

Document Number: CWSCSWAUG Rev. 10.9.0, 11/2015







Contents

Sec	ction number	Title	Page
		Chapter 1 Introduction	
1.1	Release Notes		
1.2	About this Guide		13
1.3	Accompanying Documentation		
		Chapter 2 Getting Started	
2.1	About CodeWarrior Interface		
2.2	About Data Collection		

2.2.1	Trace Data	17
2.2.2	Timeline Data	17
2.2.3	Critical Code Data	
2.2.4	Performance Data	
2.2.5	Call Tree Data	
2.2.6	Counterpoints	

Chapter 3 Collecting Data

3.1	Proces	Process for Collecting Data				
3.2	Creating New Project					
	3.2.1	Simulator Profiling	22			
	3.2.2	Hardware Profiling	27			
3.3	3 Configuring Launcher					
	3.3.1	Simulator Profiling	33			
	3.3.2	Hardware Profiling	38			
3.4	.4 Collecting Trace					
	3.4.1	Using Simulator	. 47			
	3.4.2	Using Hardware	48			



Section number			Title	Page
3.5	Viewi	ng Data		
	3.5.1	Viewing	Data Generated by Simulator	
		3.5.1.1	Viewing Trace Data	
			3.5.1.1.1 Exporting Trace Data	57
			3.5.1.1.2 Configuring Time Unit and Time Format	58
		3.5.1.2	Viewing Timeline Data	
			3.5.1.2.1 Add or Remove Function	62
			3.5.1.2.2 Edit Address Range of Function	62
			3.5.1.2.3 Change Color	
			3.5.1.2.4 Add or Remove Group	62
			3.5.1.2.5 Merge Groups or Functions	
		3.5.1.3	Viewing Critical Code Data	
			3.5.1.3.1 Export Critical Code Data	69
		3.5.1.4	Viewing Performance Data	
		3.5.1.5	Viewing Call Tree Data	
		3.5.1.6	Viewing Counterpoints	
	3.5.2	Viewing	Data Generated by Hardware	
		3.5.2.1	Viewing Trace Data	
		3.5.2.2	Viewing Timeline Data	79
		3.5.2.3	Viewing Critical Code Data	79
		3.5.2.4	Viewing Performance Data	
		3.5.2.5	Viewing Counterpoints	
3.6	Exclue	de Symbol	s from Statistics	
	3.6.1	Software	e Analysis View	80
	3.6.2	Critical (Code View	
	3.6.3	Performa	ance View	86
	3.6.4	Call Tree	e View	



Section number			r Title	Page
3.7	Trace	on Attach		88
	3.7.1	On App	lication Crash Investigation	
		3.7.1.1	Create an Attach Launch Configuration	89
		3.7.1.2	Upload Trace	90
		3.7.1.3	Investigate Crash	90
	3.7.2	On Char	nging Trace Configuration	92
		3.7.2.1	Create an Attach Launch Configuration	
		3.7.2.2	Change Trace Configuration	93
3.8	Viewi	ng Interru	pts	
3.9	Prepar	ing Auror	ra Interface for Collecting Aurora Nexus Trace	
	3.9.1	Enabling	g Aurora	95
	3.9.2	Executin	ng Aurora Training Script	95
3.10	Inline	Functions	5	
3.11	Impor	ting Offlir	ne SC3900 Trace with Hardware Trace Configuration	101
3.12	Multic	ore Tracii	ng	109
	3.12.1	Debuggi	ing Multicore Project	
	3.12.2	Collection	ng Multicore Trace Data	114
	3.12.3	Viewing	g multicore trace data	
	3.12.4	Importir	ng multicore trace data	
	3.12.5	Trace co	ommander view	
	3.12.6	Multicon	re continuous trace	

Chapter 4 Setting Tracepoints

4.1	Setting Start and Stop Tracepoints		
	4.1.1		
	4.1.2 Target Hardware		
		4.1.2.1 Modifying Hardware Tracepoint Configuration	
	4.1.3 Viewing Tracepoints in Analysispoints		
		4.1.3.1 Disassembly View	



See	ction number	r Title	Page
	4.1.3.2	Editor Area	
4.2	Enabling and Di	isabling the Tracepoints	
4.3	Limitation of ha	urdware tracepoints	
4.4	Multicore hardw	vare tracepoints	
	4.4.1 Set cores	·s	

Chapter 5 Setting Counterpoints

5.1	Setting Counterpoints	143
5.2	Viewing Counterpoints in Analysispoints	149
5.3	Enabling and Disabling the Counterpoints	149

Chapter 6 Performance Analysis for B4 Devices

6.1	Performance Analysis Perspective			151	
	6.1.1	Performa	ance Analysis View	152	
	6.1.2	Configur	ration View	153	
		6.1.2.1	Connection Pane	154	
		6.1.2.2	Scenarios Pane	155	
		6.1.2.3	Sampling Pane	156	
		6.1.2.4	Filter Core Events pane		
		6.1.2.5	Target Information Pane	158	
		6.1.2.6	Session pane		
		6.1.2.7	Realtime Visualization		
	6.1.3	Performa	ance Analysis Session View	160	
	6.1.4	Progress	View	161	
6.2	Creatin	ng New Co	onfiguration	162	
6.3	Connec	cting to Bo	oard		
	6.3.1	Adding C	Connection Manually		
6.4	Selecti	ng Scenari	ios		
6.5	Runnin	Running Scenarios			



See	ction I	numbei	r Title	Page
6.6	Viewi	ng Results	s	
	6.6.1	Tabular	Format	
	6.6.2	Graphic	al Format	
6.7	Custor	m scenario	DS	
	6.7.1	Defining	g custom scenarios	
	6.7.2	Editing	custom scenarios	177
		6.7.2.1	Overview	
		6.7.2.2	Events	
		6.7.2.3	Metrics	
		6.7.2.4	Initialization	
		6.7.2.5	Reports	
			Chapter 7 Launching Scripts	

7.1	Run Sample Python Script	185
		100
7.2	Collect Trace Using Jython	186

Chapter 8 Remote Launch API

com::fr	com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisActions				
8.1.1	Public M	ember Functions	189		
	8.1.1.1	AnalysisActions	190		
	8.1.1.2	startTrace	190		
	8.1.1.3	stopTrace	190		
8.1.2 Public Static Member Functions					
	8.1.2.1	startTrace	191		
	8.1.2.2	stopTrace	191		
com::fr	eescale::sa	a::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig	191		
8.2.1 Protected Member Functions			191		
	8.2.1.1	AnalysisConfig	192		
	8.2.1.2	setProject	192		
	8.1.1 8.1.2 com::fr	 8.1.1 Public M 8.1.1.1 8.1.1.2 8.1.1.3 8.1.2 Public St 8.1.2.1 8.1.2.2 com::freescale::sa 8.2.1 Protected 8.2.1.1 	 8.1.1 Public Member Functions		



Sec	ction r	number	Title	Page
		8.2.1.3	load	
		8.2.1.4	save	192
		8.2.1.5	getWorkingCopy	
		8.2.1.6	getLaunchConfiguration	193
	8.2.2	Public M	lember Functions	
		8.2.2.1	getOutputFolder	
		8.2.2.2	addSrcLineTracePoint	
		8.2.2.3	addAddressTracePoint	
		8.2.2.4	removeTracePoint	
		8.2.2.5	getTracePoints	
		8.2.2.6	setIgnoreAllTracePoints	
		8.2.2.7	getIgnoreAllTracePoints	
		8.2.2.8	removeAllTracePoints	196
		8.2.2.9	removeLineCounterpoint	
		8.2.2.10	removeAddrCounterpoint	197
		8.2.2.11	setLineCounterpointEnabled	
		8.2.2.12	setAddrCounterpointEnabled	
		8.2.2.13	getAttribute	198
		8.2.2.14	setAttribute	
	8.2.3	Public St	atic Member Functions	
		8.2.3.1	removeAllTracepointsByType	
8.3	com::f	reescale::s	a::scripting::api::AnalysisErrors	
	8.3.1	Public St	atic Member Functions	
		8.3.1.1	log	
8.4	com::f	reescale::s	a::scripting::api::AnalysisFactory	
	8.4.1	Public St	atic Member Functions	
		8.4.1.1	getAnalysisConfig	201
		8.4.1.2	getAnalysisConfigFromLaunch	
		8.4.1.3	getAnalysisResults	



Se	ction r	number	Title	Page			
		8.4.1.4	getAnalysisResults				
		8.4.1.5	getAnalysisResults				
		8.4.1.6	getAnalysisResults				
8.5	com::f	reescale::s	a::scripting::api::AnalysisResults				
	8.5.1	Protected	d Member Functions				
		8.5.1.1	AnalysisResults				
		8.5.1.2	AnalysisResults				
		8.5.1.3	exportTraceData				
	8.5.2	Public M	lember Functions				
		8.5.2.1	getTraceRecordsNo				
		8.5.2.2	exportResults				
		8.5.2.3	exportFunctionResults				
	8.5.3	Public St	tatic Member Functions				
		8.5.3.1	logMessages				
8.6	com::f	com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScAnalysisConfig					
	8.6.1	Protected	I Member Functions				
		8.6.1.1	ScAnalysisConfig				
		8.6.1.2	ScAnalysisConfig				
	8.6.2	Public M	lember Functions				
		8.6.2.1	getAttribute				
		8.6.2.2	setAttribute				
8.7	com::f	reescale::s	a::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisActions				
	8.7.1	Public M	lember Functions				
		8.7.1.1	ScHwAnalysisActions				
		8.7.1.2	uploadTrace				
	8.7.2	Public St	tatic Member Functions				
		8.7.2.1	uploadTrace				



Section number			r Title	Page	
8.8	com::f	freescale::	sa::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisConfig	210	
	8.8.1	Public N	Member Functions		
		8.8.1.1	ScHwAnalysisConfig	211	
		8.8.1.2	ScHwAnalysisConfig		
		8.8.1.3	setAttribute		
		8.8.1.4	getAttribute		
	8.8.2	Protecte	ed Member Functions		
		8.8.2.1	setUserDefinedEventsTrace		
		8.8.2.2	isUserDefinedEventsTrace		
		8.8.2.3	setOwnershipTrace		
		8.8.2.4	isOwnershipTrace		
		8.8.2.5	setTraceScenario		
		8.8.2.6	getTraceScenario		
		8.8.2.7	load	214	
8.9	com::f	freescale::	sa::sc::scripting::api::ScSimAnalysisConfig		
	8.9.1	Public N	Member Functions		
		8.9.1.1	ScSimAnalysisConfig		
		8.9.1.2	ScSimAnalysisConfig		
		8.9.1.3	setAttribute	216	
		8.9.1.4	getAttribute		
	8.9.2	Protecte	ed Member Functions		
		8.9.2.1	load	217	
		8.9.2.2	setCommPortNumber	217	
		8.9.2.3	getCommPortNumber		
		8.9.2.4	setOutputFolder		
		8.9.2.5	enableLogging		
		8.9.2.6	isLoggingEnabled		



Section number	Title	Page
8.10 com::freescale::s	a::scripting::api::TracePoint	
8.10.1 Protected	Member Functions	
8.10.1.1	TracePoint	
8.10.1.2	getITracepoint	
8.10.2 Public M	ember Functions	
8.10.2.1	setEnabled	
8.10.2.2	getEnabled	
8.10.2.3	getAction	
8.10.2.4	getType	
8.10.2.5	getAddress	
8.10.2.6	getFileName	
8.10.2.7	getLineNumber	
8.11 com.freescale.sa.	scripting.IAnalysisConfigFactory	
8.11.1 Public M	ember Functions	
8.11.1.1	createAnalysisConfigFromArchive	
8.11.1.2	createAnalysisConfigFromLaunch	





Chapter 1 Introduction

The CodeWarrior Tracing and Analysis tool set to develop software for Freescale StarCore DSP processors.

This chapter explains:

- Release Notes
- About this Guide
- Accompanying Documentation

1.1 Release Notes

Release notes include information about new features, last-minute changes, bug fixes, incompatible elements, or other sections that may not be included in this manual.

You should read release notes before using the CodeWarrior IDE.

NOTE

The release notes for specific components of the CodeWarrior IDE are located in the Release_Notes folder in the CodeWarrior installation directory.

1.2 About this Guide

Each chapter of this manual describes a different area of software development.



Accompanying Documentation

The table below lists each chapter in the manual.

Chapter	Description
Introduction	(this chapter)
Getting Started	Describes the analysis tool and the trace and profiling data
Collecting Data	Describes how to collect the data from simulator SC3900 and Qonverge targets
Setting Tracepoints	Describes how to collect selective data after setting the tracepoints
Setting Counterpoints	Describes how to count events between two points of the executed code
Performance Analysis for B4 Devices	Describes how to configure, collect, and analyze scenarios in the B4 devices.
Launching Scripts	Describes how to collect and export trace data automatically using remote launch.
Remote Launch API	Lists the classes and interface for the remote launch API.

Table 1-1. Chapters in this Guide

1.3 Accompanying Documentation

The Documentation Roadmap page describes the documentation included in this version of CodeWarrior Development Studio for StarCore DSP Architectures.

You access Documentation Roadmap by:

- a shortcut link on the Desktop that the installer creates by default, or
- opening START_HERE.html in CWInstallDir\SC\Help.



Chapter 2 Getting Started

CodeWarrior Tracing and Analysis Tools provide visibility into an application as it runs on the simulator SC3900 and the Qonverge targets. This visibility can help you understand how your application runs, as well as identify operational problems.

Tracing and analysis results are accurate for O0 optimization level. For an optimization level higher than O0, the results that are provided by this tool can be affected. The affected results depends on the type of code and its optimization, whereas the results that are based on asm code, analysis are not affected by optimization level. The results based on source code and name of symbols can be affected by optimization level. For an accurate analysis of the libraries linked to your project, make sure to generate debugging information for them so that all the debug symbols are found and included in the statistics.

However, it is possible to obtain limited accuracy only for profiling trace(Trace, Timeline, Performance and Call Tree results) on O3 optimization level independent of the type of code. The limited accuracy is defined due to the following reasons, when:

- There is no debug information generated for inlined functions
- The compiler has tail call optimization enabled by default, which means that a jsr is transformed into a jmp (bsr vs. bra). It is possible to disable this optimization using the compiler option -xllt --tailjsr2jmp=0

This chapter explains:

- About CodeWarrior Interface
- About Data Collection

2.1 About CodeWarrior Interface



ADOUT CodeWarrior Interface

The CodeWarrior Development Studio provides a common interface for developing, debugging, and analyzing your applications. The project-oriented Workbench window provides numerous perspectives containing views, editors, and controls that appear in menus and tool bars.

After creating a project, build your application, define a launch configuration, and then wait for data collection and data display.

•		à 👜 🚳 🕴		😼 🕶 👯 🕶	🖬 🕶 🛗 🛛 🏇 🕶	0 - 8 -	🂁 🔹 🛷 🕶	2 - 1	2 - 🌾 🔶	• 🔶 •					E	🕸 Debug 🔤
Fret_Simulator_Debug_SC3900_Download_core00 22 S Trace - Test_Simulator_Debug_SC3900_Download_core00 - Test_Simulator								- 6								
· Legena: 📕 📕 🖉 🖉																
Ir	Idex	Event S		Description		Call/Bra Source	Target	Туре	Timesta	Chof Stall	Interloc	Stalls Memory	Program	Rewind	BTBable	BTB Events
-	0	SC PACC	Function	main, address = 0x	300025e0.	main	Target	Linear	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	1	SC PACC		main, address = 0x		main		Linear	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	SC PACC		main, address = 0x8		main		Linear	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	SC PACC	Function	main, address = 0x	300025f0.	main		Linear	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	4	SC PACC	Function	main, address = 0x	800025f4.	main		Linear	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5	SC PACC		main, address = 0x		main		Linear	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	6			to func2. Source ad address = 0x800020		main	func2	Branch	23	4	0	0	0	0	1	1
	7	SC PACC	Function	func2, address = 0x	80002000.	func2		Linear	24	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	8	SC PACC		func2, address = 0x		func2		Linear	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	9			to printf. Source ad address = 0x8000df		func2	printf	Branch	31	4	0	0	0	0	1	1
	10	SC PACC		printf, address = 0xl		printf		Linear	32	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	11	SC PACC		printf, address = 0x		printf		Linear	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	12			to fwide. Source ad address = 0x8000e6		printf	fwide	Branch	39	4	0	0	0	0	1	1
	13	SC PACC		fwide, address = 0x		fwide		Linear	40	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	14			to fwide. Source ad address = 0x8000e7		fwide	fwide	Branch	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	15	SC PACC	Function	fwide, address = 0x	8000e6ee.	fwide		Linear	45	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
۲						ш					1					
=	Cons	ole 🕼 Tasks 🗍	Memory 🕮 F	Remote Systems) Target Tasks 🔝 P		Executables 💣	Software An	alvsis 🕄							- c
-				in the official sector	get i dana 🔟 🔤 i			All								
S	oftw	are Analysis	5													🔶 🕀 🖻
1	Vame		Trace	Timeline	Critical Code	Performanc	e Call Tree	Config Re	esults Count	ter Points	Last Modified					
	B	multicore_trace														
			ulat 💺 <u>Trace</u>	Timeline	E Critical Code	1 Perform	ani 🔚 <u>Call Tree</u>	Confi	gure 🖪 Co	ounterpoints	2014.11.20 12:19	29 PM				

Figure 2-1. Workbench Window

The perspective is a collection of views within the Workbench window used by the Tracing and Analysis tools.

Standard perspective views:

- **CodeWarrior Projects** view provides a hierarchical view of the project resources in the Workbench. Right-click context menus provide file-management controls.
- **Console** view shows the process output including actions, messages, and errors. It display messages indicating when data collection is enabled, in process, and complete.
- **Software Analysis** view provides a hierarchical view of the project's data sources, data files, and data sets of the simulator.



2.2 About Data Collection

This section lists the types of data collected for an application when it runs on the simulator SC3900 and Qonverge targets.

You can collect the following types of data for an application:

- Trace Data
- Timeline Data
- Critical Code Data
- Performance Data
- Call Tree Data
- Counterpoints

2.2.1 Trace Data

The Trace viewer displays the trace data collected by the simulator and the targets. The features available for the Trace viewer include:

- Export trace data to an Excel file
- Configure Timestamp column of the trace data as absolute or delta values in decimal or hexadecimal format
- Set CPU frequency and convert the clock cycles into real time in milliseconds, microseconds, or nanoseconds, displayed in the **Timestamp** column
- Copy and paste a cell or a line of the trace data
- Auto resize the column width or a row
- Quick navigation through trace using navigation buttons
- Expand the trace lines for more detailed information on the events
- Search capability

2.2.2 Timeline Data

The timeline data displays a graphical view of the functions that are executed in the application and the number of cycles each function takes when the application is run.



2.2.3 Critical Code Data

The critical code data is generated based on the trace data. The Critical Code Data viewer displays name, start address, number of times each instruction is executed, and code size of each function in the program. The Critical Code Data viewer displays the detailed information of every instruction traced in the data.

The features available for the Critical Code Data viewer include:

- statistics at function level,
- statistics at instruction level,
- code view in source editor, and
- column ordering and sorting at function level.

2.2.4 Performance Data

The performance data includes the metric and invocation information for each function that executes in the application. The performance data during measurement enables you to compare the relative efficiencies of various portions of your target program. Both exclusive and inclusive timing measurements are provided in the performance data. The parent-child calling relationships between your program's functions are also provided. Each function pair consists of a caller and a callee with data provided for each.

2.2.5 Call Tree Data

The Call Tree data shows the general application flow in a hierarchical tree in which statistics are displayed for each function.

2.2.6 Counterpoints



Counterpoints allow you to count events between two points of the executed code. The results are computed based on the collected trace data; the counterpoints are searched in trace by their addresses. When counterpoints are found in the executed code, the delta statistics is computed between two counterpoints.





Chapter 3 Collecting Data

This chapter explains how the program runs on the simulator and Qonverge targets to collect the data.

This chapter describes:

- Process for Collecting Data
- Creating New Project
- Configuring Launcher
- Collecting Trace
- Viewing Data
- Exclude Symbols from Statistics
- Trace on Attach
- Viewing Interrupts
- Preparing Aurora Interface for Collecting Aurora Nexus Trace
- Inline Functions
- Importing Offline SC3900 Trace with Hardware Trace Configuration
- Multicore Tracing

3.1 Process for Collecting Data

This section describes the process for setting up the tools for data collection.

To collect data:

- Create and configure a project for the simulator
- Set up the debugger launch configuration to collect the analysis data from the simulator
- Run the application on the simulator to collect data



3.2 Creating New Project

This section explains the process to create new projects for both simulator and hardware profiling.

You can use the CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard to create new projects.

In this topic:

- Simulator Profiling
- Hardware Profiling

3.2.1 Simulator Profiling

This section describes the process to create a simulator project for collecting trace data.

You can use the **CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard** to create new projects for tracing.

The CodeWarrior IDE is a project-oriented interface. You must create a new project or open an existing project before using the Analysis tools.

To create a new project:

1. Select File > New > CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard.

The CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard page appears.

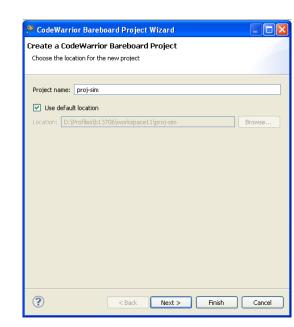


Figure 3-1. Create a CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Page

2. On the **Create a CodeWarrior Bareboard Project** page, enter the name of your project and also specify the location of the project.

The following table describes the StarCore Project settings.

Table 3-1.	Create a StarCore Project Page
	Settings

Option	Description
New Project Name	Enter the name of the project in this text box
Use default location	 Checked - Project stores the files required to build the program in the Workbench's current workspace directory Unchecked - Project files are located in the directory you specify. Use the Location text box to select the directory
Location	Specifies the directory that contains the project files. Use the Browse button to navigate to the desired directory. This option is only available when Use default location is unchecked

3. Click Next.

The **Processor** page appears.



creating New Project

🥦 CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard	
Processor	
Choose the processor for this project	
Processor	
type filter text	
 ▲ StarCore Family ▲ Qonverge B4060 B4420 B4460 B4860 G4860 ▲ SC3900 SC3900fp 	
Project Output	
(?) < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > <u>Finish</u>	Cancel

Figure 3-2. Processor Page

- 4. On the **Processor** page, choose the target device for your project. Select **SC3900fp** from **StarCore Family** options.
- 5. Click Next.

The **Debug Target Settings** page appears.

🥦 CodeWarrior Bar	eboard Project Wizard	- • •
Debug Target Se	ttings	
Target Settings		
Debugger Connect	ion Types:	
Simulator		
Board	SC3900ISS •	
Launch	Connection	
_		E
Download	🖆 Default 🔻	
Connection Type	CCSSIM2 ISS	
TAP address		
		-
		•
0		
0	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> inish	Cancel

Figure 3-3. Debug Target Settings Page

- 6. Select **SC3900PACC** board from the list.
- 7. Click Next.

The **Build Settings** page appears.

NP

Greating New Project

🥦 CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard 📃 💷 💌
Build Settings
Choose the build settings for the project
Language
@ C
© C++
© ASM
Note: If the toolchain you want to use is disabled, please install the corresponding package for
adding the build tools support.
Toolchain
StarCore 3900
Floating Point: Hardware
Fused multiply and accumulate
< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Figure 3-4. Build Settings Page

- 8. Do not change the default settings on the **Build Settings** page.
- 9. Click Finish.

The project is created in the **CodeWarrior Projects** view. In this view, you can see that the *proj-sim* project is created.



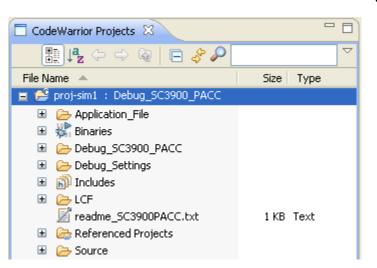


Figure 3-5. CodeWarrior Projects View Page

3.2.2 Hardware Profiling

This section describes the process to create a new project for collecting trace data.

You must create a new project or open an existing project before using the Analysis tools for hardware profiling.

To create a new project:

- 1. Select File > New > CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard. The CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard appears.
- 2. Enter the name of your project and also specify the location of the project.



Greating New Project

🔑 CodeWarrior	Bareboard Project Wizard	
Create a Code	Warrior Bareboard Project	
Choose the loc	ation for the new project	
Project name:	sc-b4860	
✓ Use <u>d</u> efault	t location	
Location: C:\\	Users\b34930\workspace\SC\sc-b4860	B <u>r</u> owse
?	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel

Figure 3-6. Create a CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Page

3. Click Next.

The **Processor** page appears.



🥬 CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard	- • ×
Processor	
Choose the processor for this project	
Processor	
type filter text	
 StarCore Family Qonverge B4060 B4420 B4460 B4860 G4860 G4860 SC3900 SC3900fp 	
Project Output Application Component Library Self-Contained Library Simple Library 	
? < Back Next > Finish	Cancel

Figure 3-7. Processor Page

- 4. For hardware profiling, select the desired target (for example, **B4860**) from **StarCore Family** group.
- 5. Click Next.

The **Debug Target Settings** page appears. Do not change the default settings of this page.

Greating New Project

🔑 CodeWarrior Bar	eboard Project Wizard	- • •
Debug Target Se	ttings	
Target Settings		
Debugger Connect Hardware Simulator	ion Types:	Î
© Emulator		
Board Launch	B4860QDS Connection	E
Download		
Connection Type TAP address	CodeWarrior TAP (over USB)	
		•
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> inish	Cancel

Figure 3-8. Debug Target Settings Page

6. Click Next.

The **Build Settings** page appears.



CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard
Build Settings
Choose the build settings for the project
Language
O C
© C++
© ASM
Note:
If the toolchain you want to use is disabled, please install the corresponding package for adding the build tools support.
Toolchain
StarCore 3900
Floating Point: Hardware
Fused multiply and accumulate
< Back Next > Einish Cancel

Figure 3-9. Build Settings Page

- 7. Do not change the default settings on the **Build Settings** page.
- 8. Click Next.

The SmartDSP OS page appears.

Greating New Project

🔑 CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard	- • •
SmartDSP OS	
SmartDSP OS: No Yes	
(?) < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > <u>Finish</u>	Cancel

Figure 3-10. SmartDSP OS Page

- 9. Select the SmartDSP OS option you want to use.
 - Select No to exclude SmartDSP OS support from your project.
 - Select Yes to include SmartDSP OS support in your project.
- 10. Click Finish.
- 11. The project is created in the **Projects Explorer** view. In this view, you can see that sc-b4860 project is created.

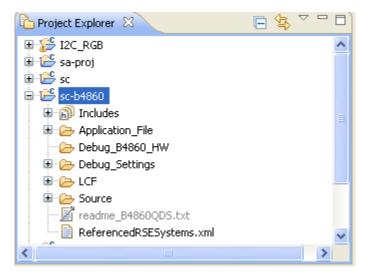


Figure 3-11. Project Explorer View



12. Select **Project > Build Project** to build your project.

3.3 Configuring Launcher

You need to configure the launcher for simulator and hardware profiling, before debugging your application.

In this topic:

- Simulator Profiling
- Hardware Profiling

3.3.1 Simulator Profiling

Before debugging your application, you need to configure the launcher for simulator tracing.

To configure the launch configuration:

1. In the **CodeWarrior Projects** view, right-click on the project and select Debug as > Debug Configurations from the context menu.

The **Debug Configuration** dialog box appears.

- 2. Expand the CodeWarrior group in the tree structure on the left, and select the launch configuration corresponding to the project you are using from the list to create a launch configuration, for example, proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_Download_core0.
- 3. In the **Main** tab of the **Debug Configurations** dialog box, verify that proj-sim1 is displayed in the **Project** field. If it does not appear, browse to the project.
- 4. If the application is not displayed in the **Application** field, click **Search Project** to select the application image.



comiguring Launcher

🥦 Debug Configurations						×
Create, manage, and run configurations						The
Debug or run an application to a target.						200
	Name: proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_Download_core00					
type filter text	📄 Main 🕺 Arguments 🕸 Debugger 💺 Trace and Profile 🤯 Source 🚾 Environment 🔲 Common					
CodeWarrior	Debug session type					
	c proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_Download_core00 Choose a predefined debug session type or custom type for maximum flexibility					
Launch Group Target Communication Framework	Ownload	Connect				
Target Communication Framework	Attach	Custom				
	▼ C/C++ application					
	Project:	proj-sim			<u>B</u> rowse	
	Application:	Debug/proj-sim.eld	Searc <u>h</u> Project	B <u>r</u> owse	Variables	
	▼ Build (if required) before launching					
	Build (if required) before launching					
	Build configuration:	Use Active			-	
		Select configur	ation using 'C/C++ A	Application'		
	Enable auto build Disable auto build					
	Our Use workspace settings	Co	onfigure Workspace S	ettings		
	▼ Target settings					
	Connection:	👍 proj-sim_Debug_SC3900)_Download 🔻	Edit	New	
Filter matched 4 of 4 items	Execute reset sequence					
Filter by Project:	Execute initialization script	t(s)				
🔁 proj-sim						
					Apply	Revert
(?)	L				Debug	Close

Figure 3-12. Debug Configurations Dialog Box - Main Page

To configure the launch configuration for measurement of data:

 Click the Trace and Profile tab. This tab has Overview page, Basic page, Intermediate page, Advanced and Miscellaneous page. The Overview page displays the flow diagram for collecting trace.

NOTE

The Advanced tab is not applicable for Simulator profiling.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

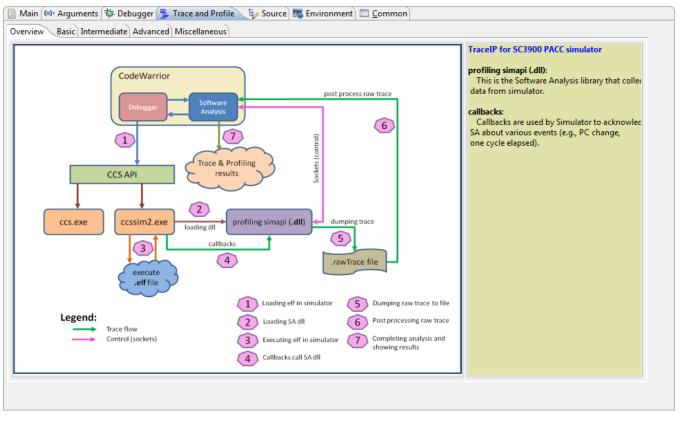


Figure 3-13. Trace and Profile Tab - Overview Page 2. In the **Basic** page, specify the **Communication Settings**.



36

Jomiguring Launcher

Pebug Configurations		X
Create, manage, and run configuration Debug or run an application to a target.	ons	Ť.
Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Secon	Name: proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_Download_core00 Main	
 IIII → Filter matched 4 of 5 items Filter by Project: Image proj-sim Image proj-sim1 	< Appły □	Revert
?	Debug	Close

Figure 3-14. Trace and Profile Tab - Basic Page

- Choose the free port number from interval 0-65535 for communication settings. The default port number is 55555. This is used in TCP/IP communication between software analysis and CCSSIM2.
- 3. In the Intermediate page, specify Trace control settings option.

Chapter 3 Collecting Data

Pebug Configurations		ß
Create, manage, and run configuration Debug or run an application to a target.	n5	To a
Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Secon	Name: proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_Download_co Main @= Arguments Debugger = Tr Overview Basic Intermediate Advanced M Trace collection	ace and Profile 🔤 Source 🚾 Environment 🔲 Common
< III >> Filter matched 4 of 5 items Filter by Project: Filter by Proj-sim Filter by Proj	4	III Apply Revert
?		Debug

Figure 3-15. Trace and Profile Tab - Intermediate Page

- Apply Trace Configuration Settings
 - Automatically (When debug session starts) The trace collection process is started automatically when the debug session is launched.
 - Manually (Using trace buttons from Trace Commander) This is the default behavior. This option is used when you want to manually control the trace collection. The trace collection process will not be started automatically on debug session launch, but the trace configuration options are applied, when you click on **Trace Start/Stop** button.
- Upload Trace Configuration Settings
 - Automatically (When debug session is suspended) This is the default behavior. This option is used to upload the trace data automatically.
 - Manually (Using trace buttons from Trace Commander) This option is used when you want to manually upload the trace data using Upload Trace button available in the Trace Commander view.

NOTE

Trace configuration settings will be disabled during debug session.



comiguring Launcher

4. In the **Miscellaneous** tab, specify the path for storing the trace and profile results. Click **Browse** to select the path for the **Output Folder**.

🥦 Debug Configurations		×
Create, manage, and run configura	ations	*
Debug or run an application to a targe	ر ل	Sec.
Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Secon	Name: proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_Download_core00 Image: Second Sec	E
Image: wide of the second s	< III Apply Reve	rt .
?	Debug	ose

Figure 3-16. Trace and Profile Tab - Miscellaneous Page

NOTE

Before using a simulator to collect trace data, a configuration must be made. You can create the configuration in the debug mode. If the project is started without a configuration, a warning message will appear when trying to start the trace collection. No trace data will be collected during that session.

3.3.2 Hardware Profiling

You need to configure the launch configuration for hardware profiling.

Perform the following steps to configure the launch configuration:

1. In the CodeWarrior Projects view, right-click on the project and select **Debug as > Debug Configurations** from the context-menu.



The Debug Configurations dialog box appears.

- 2. Select **CodeWarrior Download** in the tree structure on the left and select the launch configuration corresponding to the project you are using from the list to create a launch configuration, for example, *proj-test_Debug_B4860_Download_core0* (0...5).
- 3. In the Main page, verify that *proj-test* is displayed in the **Project** field. If it does not appear, browse to the project.
- 4. If the application is not displayed in the C/C++Application field, click Search **Project** to select the application image.

Pebug Configurations						×
Create, manage, and run configurations Debug or run an application to a target.						Ť.
Image: Second	Name: proj-test_Debug_B486 Main (*)- Arguments Debug session type Choose a predefined debug Download Attach V C/C++ application Project: Application: V Build (if required) before la Build configuration:	 Debugger S Trace an session type or custom typ Connect Custom Proj-test Debug/proj-test.eld aunching Debug Debug Select config 	e for maximum flexibil	Browse	t) <u>C</u> ommon <u>B</u> rowse Variables	
	Enable auto build Enable auto build Use workspace settings Connection: Execute reset sequence Execute initialization scrip	_≟= proj-test_Debug_B486 ot(s)		Settings Edit	New	
Filter matched 9 of 9 items Filter by Project: Proj-test	The connection is for a mult Target B4860 c6500-0 c6500-1	icore target. Please select a	i core:			•
?					Apply	Revert Close

Figure 3-17. Debug Configurations Dialog Box - Main Page

To configure the launch configuration for measurement of data:

1. Click the **Trace and Profile** tab. This tab has **Overview** page, **Basic** page, **Intermediate** page, **Advanced** and **Miscellaneous** page.

The **Overview** page displays the flow diagram for collecting trace.



40

comiguring Launcher

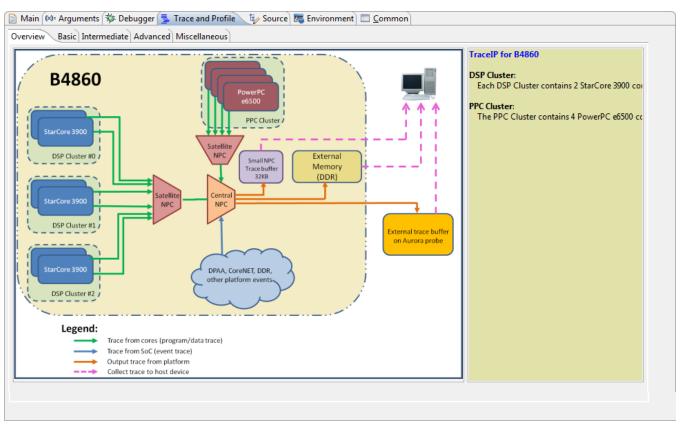


Figure 3-18. Trace and Profile Tab - Overview Page

2. In the **Basic** page, you need to configure platform configuration, trace module and trace scenarios.



<u>N</u> an	e: Test_Debug_B4860_Download_core00		
	Main 🕪 Arguments 🕸 Debugger 📜 Trae	e and Profile 🔰 Source 🚾 Environment 🔲 <u>C</u> ommon	
0	verview Basic Intermediate Advanced Mis	:ellaneous	*
	Platform Configuration		
	test_Debug_B4860_Download_core00 🔻 🛛	w Rename Delete	
	Trace module configured by		
	🔘 User Code		
	Start address 0x3000000		
	CodeWarrior		
	Codewamor		
l r	Trace scenarios		
	Trace scenarios	Bandwidth	
	Profiling - L2 cache events		
	Profiling - data loads		
	Profiling - clock cycles	Low	
	Profiling - advanced		
	Program trace		
	Coverage		
	🔘 None		
	Extend trace scenario with:		
	Ownership trace		
	User defined events		
	Note: The kind of trace that will be collected w	th the current selections:	
	program.		
			-
•		4	

Figure 3-19. Trace and Profile Tab - Basic Page

The below table lists the basic trace and profile options required for hardware profiling.

Table 3-2.	Trace and Profile Basic
	Settings

Options	Description
Platform Configuration	allows to select the Platform Configuration file from the drop-down list. A platform configuration file holds the settings made in the Trace and Profile tab page for a project. Changes made in the configuration file of a project will automatically gets reflected in all the projects sharing the same configuration file. You can also perform the following actions on a configuration file: • New : Creates a new configuration file with default settings

Table continues on the next page ...



Table 3-2.	Trace and Profile Basic Settings
	(continued)

Options	Description
	 Rename: Renames the currently selected configuration file. Delete: Deletes the currently selected configuration file.
Trace module configured by	·
User code	allows to perform trace configuration settings from coderun on target
CodeWarrior	allows to do the trace settings using CodeWarrior configuration windows
Trace Scenarios	
Profiling - L2 cache events	trace values of counters of both triad A and B on subroutine/interrupt call/return instructions
Profiling - data loads	trace values of counters of both triad A and B on subroutine/interrupt call/return instructions
Profiling - clock cycles	trace values of counters of triad A on subroutine/ interrupt call/return instructions
Profiling - advanced	traces each change of flow instructions
Program trace	allows program trace to be collected
Coverage	for C source lines, displays the percentage of number of assembly instructions executed from th total number of assembly instructions correspondi to the source line. For assembly source lines, it shows if the instructions were executed or not
None	no trace will be collected
Extend Trace Scenario with:	
Ownership Trace	traces information on current task ID. Ownership trace facilitates tracking the active operating syste task by providing visibility to the special purpose registers designated for use by the OS for process ID
User defined events	traces any write to TMDAT and TMTAG core registers

NOTE

For B4 targets, the ownership trace messages will be generated into trace stream only if **Program trace** or **Coverage trace** options available under Trace scenarios are also selected with **Ownership trace** option.

3. In the **Intermediate** tab, you need to configure mode of trace collection and trace control settings.

	7	

📄 Main 🙌 Arguments 🕸 D	lebugger 📜 Trace and Profile 🛛 🦅 Source 🚾 Enviro	nment 🔲 Common
Overview Basic Intermediate	Advanced Miscellaneous	
Trace collection		Trace control settings
Mode:	Location:	Apply Trace Configuration Settings
One buffer	In NPC buffer	 Automatically (When debug session starts)
Overwrite	🔘 Gigabit TAP + Trace	Manually (Using trace buttons from Trace Commander)
Continuous	Probe buffer size (bytes)	
	0x8000	Upload Trace Configuration Settings
	ODR buffer	 Automatically (When debug session is suspended)
	Start address	Manually (Using trace buttons from Trace Commander)
	0x3000000	
	Size	
	0x10000	
	Use settings from LCF file	

Figure 3-20. Trace and Profile Tab - Intermediate Page

The following table describes the Intermediate trace and profile options required for hardware profiling.

Options	Description	
Trace Collection - Mode		
One Buffer	Stops trace collection when trace buffer gets filled.	
Overwrite	Allows trace buffer to work in wrap mode. When trace buffer gets full, trace data continues to get collected overwriting existing data.	
Continuous	The Continuous mode collects trace continuously till you suspend the target application. The continuous trace collection is available only when trace buffer is placed in DDR.	
Trace Collection - Location	1	
NPC buffer	Saves trace data in NPC internal buffer.	
Gigabit TAP + Trace Probe buffer size (bytes)	Saves trace data in probe buffer.	
DDR buffer	Saves trace data in DDR. Magenta is the bus that transfers trace data from NPC internal buffer to DDR.	
Buffer start address	Specifies the start address of the DDR where the trace data is saved.	
	NOTE: The Trace buffer start address should be aligned to a block boundary of 128 bytes.	
Buffer size	Specifies the DDR memory size of the region used as trace buffer.	

Table 3-3.Trace and Profile IntermediateSettings

Table continues on the next page ...



comiguring Launcher

Options		Description
Jse settings from LCF file	files. File common _TRACE_BUFFE _TRACE_BUFFE change the start a contains _ENABL	
	NOTE:	The Trace buffer start address should be aligned to a block boundary of 128 bytes.
Frace control settings - Apply Trace Configuration	ı	
Automatically (When debug session starts)		on process is started automatically session is launched.
	NOTE:	To successfully collect multicore trace, master core needs to be run into execution before all other cores at first resume of the debug session. master core is core 0, use multicore resume from Debug toolbar. But if master core is no core 0, master core needs to b resumed first and then click multicore resume from Debug toolbar for all the other cores.
Ianually (Using trace buttons from Trace Commander)	when you want to collection. The tra started automatic the trace configur	t behavior. This option is used manually control the trace ace collection process will not be ally on debug session launch, but ration options are applied, when yo art/Stop button available in the er view.
	NOTE:	To successfully collect multicore trace, master core needs to be run into execution before all other cores at first resume after trace is being started from Trace Commande If master core is core 0, use multicore resume from Debug toolbar. But if master core is no core 0, master core needs to b resumed first and then click multicore resume from Debug toolbar for all the other cores.
Trace control settings - Upload Trace Configuration	n Settings	
Automatically (When debug session is suspended)	This is the default	t behavior. This option is used to data automatically.

Table 3-3. Trace and Profile Intermediate Settings (continued)

Table continues on the next page...





Table 3-3. Trace and Profile Intermediate Settings (continued)

Options	Description
	NOTE: The automatic upload trace configuration setting option works only when every suspend of the master trace generator/ master core is done after all other trace generators/cores have been suspended to ensure no trace generator generates trace in trace buffer while master trace generator is uploading trace. Otherwise, the trace uploaded will be corrupted.
Manually (Using trace buttons from Trace Commander)	This option is used when you want to manually upload the trace data using Upload Trace button available in the Trace Commander view.

NOTE Apply Trace Configuration and **Upload Trace Configuration** settings are disabled during debug session.

NOTE

Trace buffer for B4860 is not per core, but it uses one single buffer for all cores.

4. In the Advanced tab, you need to configure triad settings if you have selected Profiling - advanced option available under the Trace scenarios list in Basic tab. After selecting Profiling - advanced option, the default profiling events are mapped on Triad A - L1 Icache Access Sorting and Triad B - Program L1-> L2 Cacheable Access Sorting.

Overview Basic Intermediate Advanced Miscellaneous Triad Settings	
Triad Settings	
Triad A Instruction fetching : L1 Icache access sorting	
Triad B Instruction fetching : Program L1->L2 cacheable access sorting	

Figure 3-21. Trace and Profile Tab - Advanced Page

The profiling sampling events can be associated to triad A or triad B or both of them.

For example, if you select **Core Events - branch prediction : Branch Prediction 1: High level** events in Triad A and for sampling **Instruction Fetching : Program access holds** in Triad B the following trace is displayed.

Legen	d: 🔳 🔳 🔳											
Off	Event S	Description	Call/Br	anch 🖣	Туре	Timesta	Triad A(In	struction fet	tching 🖣	Triad B(In	struction fet	tching : 🔸
011	Evene o	beschption	Source	Target	l iype	Timostan	Program	Program	Program	L2 Progr	L2 Progr	L2 Progr
1-1	SoC	Device id = 0x0192001d (B4)			Info	0						
8-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x0. Core entered in Execution state. Source is PCU.			Info	0						
10-1	core_0	Function main. Source address = 0×40002600 .	main		Function Call	143	6	0	1	1	0	1
16-1	core_0	Function func2. Source address = $0 \times 4000200a$.	func2		Function Call	262	6	4	2	1	0	3
22-1	core_0	Function printf. Source address = $0 \times 4000c758$.	printf		Function Call	396	6	6	3	1	0	7
28-1	core_0	Function fwide. Source address = 0x4000d206.	fwide		Interrupt	575	15	7	3	1	0	15
34-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x80000000. Core entered DEBUG mode. Reason is executing a debug core instruction.			Info	1,382						

Figure 3-22. Trace Data after Configuring Triads A and B

5. In the **Miscellaneous** tab, specify the path for storing the trace and profile results. Click **Browse** to select the path for the **Output Folder**.

3.4 Collecting Trace

This section explains the trace collection methods for hardware and simulator based projects.

In this topic:

- Using Simulator
- Using Hardware





3.4.1 Using Simulator

This section explains the trace collection methods for simulator projects.

To start the trace collection:

In the Debug window, click **Debug** to launch the project. The application should halt at the beginning of main in the **Debug** perspective. If you want to modify the trace configuration, click **Configure Trace** button from the **Trace commander** view. You can reconfigure the trace during the debug session. You can apply the new settings, all the data collected before will be deleted and when resuming the session, new trace with be collected with the new configuration.

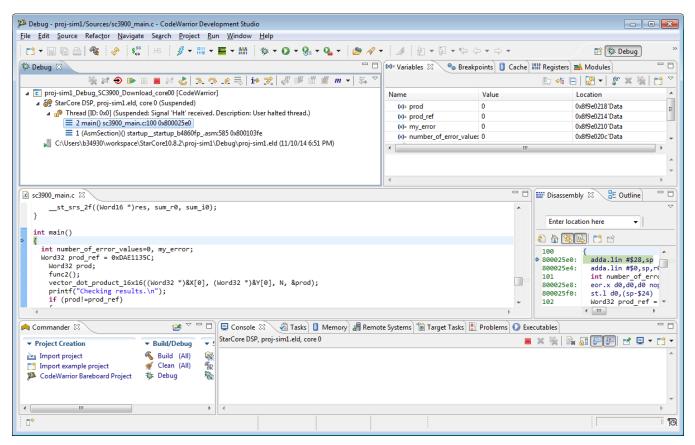


Figure 3-23. Debug Perspective - Simulator Screen

If you have selected **Manual** option in the **Intermediate** page of **Trace and Profile** tab, you should first click **Start Trace Collection** button available in the **Trace commander** view and then **Resume** button to resume the execution and begin measurement. Let the application run for several seconds before performing the next step. During the debug



session, the cycle counter value is enabled and non-zero. When the measurement is stopped, you can view the value of the cycle counter on the status bar as shown below. This value changes after every second when the application is running.

11489 🔞	
---------	--

Figure 3-24. Cycle Counter

If you want to stop the execution of the application while it is running, click **Suspend**. When you suspend the application, the cycle counter also stops. When the application has executed completely, click **Terminate** to stop the measurement. When the debug session is terminated, the value of cycle counter becomes zero and disabled.

3.4.2 Using Hardware

This section explains the trace collection methods for hardware projects.

To start the trace collection, in the Debug window, click **Debug** to launch the project.:

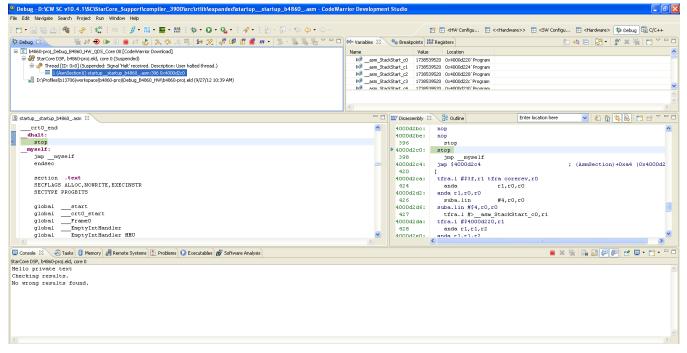


Figure 3-25. Debug Perspective - Hardware Screen

For more information on debugging and collecting trace data, refer to the Using Simulator topic.



3.5 Viewing Data

You can view various types of data collected on an application using the Software Analysis view.

On resuming the application, the measurement starts and the trace, timeline, critical code, performance, and call tree data is generated.

Profiling data is not available during debug session, it is available only when you terminate the application. The hyperlinks of profiling results of **Software Analysis** view are disabled during debug session. Also, if trace collection is stopped before debug session gets terminated, the hyperlinks from Software Analysis view for profiling features will be disabled. Click **Refresh** button in the Software Analysis view to update the hyperlinks to view the profiling trace data.

To view a data file that is created while running the application on the simulator or hardware:

- 1. From the menu bar, select **Window > Show View > Other > Software Analysis > Software Analysis** to open the **Software Analysis** view.
- 2. After collecting the data, the data file will be listed in the **Software Analysis** view as shown in the figure.

In the **Software Analysis** view, you can **Copy Line** or **Cell** and also **Delete Results**. These options are available in the context menu of this view.

NOTE

The Software Analysis view will list the results from the output path in correspondence with the platform configuration selected for that respective project.

ở Software Analysis 🛛								
Software Analysis 🔗 🖻 🖻								
Name	Trace	Timeline	Critical Code	Performance	Call Tree	Config Results	Counter Points	Last Mod
😂 proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_Downlo								
🗐 SIM								
proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_	E Trace	<u>Timeline</u>	Critical Code	Derformance	Call Tree	Configure	Counterpoints	2015.11.1
•								P.
< [III		1			

Figure 3-26. Software Analysis View Screen

3. Expand the datafile to view the trace and profiling data.



The data can be viewed either generated by simulator or hardware.

- Viewing Data Generated by Simulator
- Viewing Data Generated by Hardware

3.5.1 Viewing Data Generated by Simulator

This section describes how to view trace data for a simulator project in Software Analysis View.

The following data can be viewed:

- Viewing Trace Data
- Viewing Timeline Data
- Viewing Critical Code Data
- Viewing Performance Data
- Viewing Call Tree Data
- Viewing Counterpoints

50

3.5.1.1 Viewing Trace Data

Click the **Trace** link to view the trace data generated in Software Analysis view.

The following figure shows the trace data collected for a simulator project.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

egend										
odov	Event S	Description	Call/Br	anch 📢	Туре	Timesta			Stalls	
luen	Event 5	Ч	Source	Target	Type	Timesta	Chof Stalls	Interloc	Memory	Program
0	SC PACC	Branch from main to func2. Source address = 0×40002600 . Target address = 0×40002000 .	main	func2	Branch	11	0	0	0	0
1	SC PACC	Function func2, address = 0x40002000.	func2		Linear	12	1	0	0	0
2	SC PACC	Function func2, address = 0x40002004.	func2		Linear	13	0	0	0	0
3	SC PACC	Branch from func2 to printf. Source address = 0x4000200a. Target address = 0x4000c740.	func2	printf	Branch	19	4	0	0	0
4	SC PACC	Function printf, address = $0 \times 4000c740$.	printf		Linear	20	1	0	0	0
5	SC PACC	Function printf, address = $0 \times 4000c74e$.	printf		Linear	21	0	0	0	0
6	SC PACC	Branch from printf to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000c758$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d1e0$.	printf	fwide	Branch	27	4	0	0	0
7	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = $0 \times 4000d1e0$.	fwide		Linear	28	1	0	0	0
8	SC PACC	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000d1e8$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d2a4$.	fwide	fwide	Branch	29	0	0	0	0
9	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = $0 \times 4000 d1 ee$.	fwide		Linear	33	0	2	0	0
10	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = $0 \times 4000 d1 f8$.	fwide		Linear	34	0	1	0	0
11	SC PACC	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000d200$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d2a4$.	fwide	fwide	Branch	35	0	0	0	0
12	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = $0 \times 4000d206$.	fwide		Linear	39	0	2	0	0
13	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = $0 \times 4000d210$.	fwide		Linear	40	0	1	0	0
14	SC PACC	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000d220$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d28e$.	fwide	fwide	Branch	41	0	0	0	0
15	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = 0x4000d226.	fwide		Linear	45	0	2	0	0

Figure 3-27. Trace Data

The below table explains various fields of the trace data.

Field	Description
Index	Displays the order number of the instructions.
Event Source	Displays program trace messages from PACC simulator.
Description	Displays detailed information about the trace line.
Source	Displays the source function of the trace line if it is a call or a branch.
Target	Displays the target function of the trace line if it is a call or a branch.
Туре	Displays the type of the trace line, which can either be a linear instruction, a branch, a call, or a custom message.
Timestamp	Displays the absolute clock cycles that the instruction takes to execute.
Stalls shows the number of stalls that or	curred on a PC and measured in cycles.
ChoF Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by change of program flow for each instruction.
Interlock Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by core resource interlocks for each instruction.
Memory Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by data bus hold for each instruction.
Program Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by program starvation for each instruction.
Rewind Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by a rewind on the core buses for each instruction.

Table 3-4. Trace Data

Table continues on the next page ...



Field	Description			
BTB events shows which BTB event has taken place at the PC event has taken place.	PC. It can be 0 or 1:1 if the event has taken place and 0 if no			
BTBable COF	The decoded COF is BTBable.			
COF Taken	The COF is taken; changes the program flow.			
False BTB Hit	Indicates False hit.			
BTB Prediction	 BTB prediction shows the status of the BTB prediction and it can be any of the following: COF predicted correctly: Set of the COF instruction did not cause a pipe flush. COF in BTB: BTBable COF not in the BTB and misspredicted. It can be taken or not. COF wrongly predicted: BTBable COF, predicted as taken in the BTB, resolved as not taken (wrongly predicted). Buffered sequential loop wrongly predicted: Buffered LPEND incorrectly predicted (Non-BTBable LPEND.SQ with LC>1 and no internal match). BTBable loop wrongly predicted: Either BTB hit on LPEND in last iteration or LPEND taken without BTB hit. 			

Table 3-4. Trace Data (continued)

You can also also count the events by the profiling counters. The events are organized into groups of 3, each counted by either Triad A or B. In many cases, two events groups were defined for concurrent profiling, as they belong to the same event category.

The following table summarizes the different counting groups.

Event Category	Event Group	Triad	Counter 0	Counter 1	Counter 2	Comments
Core events - interrupts	Exceptions 1	A	Trap instructions	Critical interrupts	Non-critical interrupts	-
	Exceptions 2	В	MMU exceptions	Debug exceptions	Other exceptions	-
Core events - branch prediction	Branch predication 1: High level	A	Total VLES	COF VLES (w/o hardware loops)	COF correctly predicted (w/o hardware loops)	Includes both taken and not- taken COFs.
- -	Branch prediction 2: BTB	В	All BTB-able COF	BTB-able COFs, wrongly predicted, not in the BTB	BTB-able COFs, wrongly predicted, in the BTB	Includes both taken and not- taken COFs.
	Hardware loop prediction	В	Total hardware end-of-loop COF (not including CONT and BREAK)	Incorrectly predicted buffered end-of-loop COF	Other incorrectly predicted end-of-loop COF (not in the BTB, in the BTB wrongly predicted, loop re- learn)	Buffered loops: those sequential loops which fit in the buffer

Table continues on the next page ...



Event Category	Event Group	Triad	Counter 0	Counter 1	Counter 2	Comments
Core cycles	Cycle high level	A	Application cycles	-	Bubbles	App.cycles: not in debug and low power modes
	Stall cycles 1	A	No bubbles (once per VLES)	COF (pipe flush) & dispatch starvation cycles	interlocks (RSU) w/o holds	-
	Stall cycles 2	В	Data memory holds and freezes	&program cache holds	Rewind cycles (prog & data)	-
	Fetch & Dispatch stall cycles	В	Pipe flush cycles: mispredicted COF, interdicts, exit from idle states	Stalls due to COF target spread over two fetch sets	BTB bubbles	-
	Rewind events	В	Data rewind events	Program rewind events	DTU rewind events	-
Debug events	Debug Events 1	A	IEU Q0	IEU Q1	Reload counter 0 RZ	-
	Debug Events 2	В	IEU Q2	IEU Q3	-	
	Watchpoints 1	A	-	PCDA0	PCDA2	-
	Watchpoints 2	В	-	PCDA4	PCDA6	-
	DEBUGEV 1	A	DEBUGEV.0	DEBUGEV.2	DEBUGEV.3	-
	DEBUGEV 2	В	DEBUGEV.4	DEBUGEV.6	DEBUGEV.7	
Trace performance	Trace messages	A	Total trace messages	Error messages	Messages lost	-
	Trace cycle overhead	В	Dual trace beats leaving the queue	Freeze cycles due to main queue (if not frozen due to the input queues)	Freeze cycles due to input queues	Each increment of B0 means two beats sent in parallel to the NPC
Instruction fetching	L1 lcache access sorting	A	Program access L1 hits	Program access L1 pre-fetch hits	Program access L1 miss	-
	Program L1->L2 cacheable access sorting	В	L2 Program access hits (shared/ exclusive)	L2 Program access hits (modified)	L2 Program access miss	Only cacheable accesses, including CME accesses
	L1 Program pre- fetch accesses	A	CME/granular PF accesses - L1 hit (including pre-fetch hit)	-	CME granular - L1 miss	Only program CME and cache granular accesses. ctr1 does not count
	Program access holds	В	Program cacheable hold + contention cycles	Program non- cacheable holds + miscellaneous	Program rewind events	The core may continue to execute during program holds

Table 3-5. Summary of event groups for profiling (continued)

Table continues on the next page...



Table 3-5.	Summary	y of event groups	s for profiling	(continued)
	ounnar	, or oronic groups		(001101000)

Event Category	Event Group	Triad	Counter 0	Counter 1	Counter 2	Comments
Data channel - general	Data access holds - HL	В	Data cache holds	Data store freeze	Data rewind events	B0 and B1 events may overlap
	Coherency - invalidation events	A	L1 data invalidate from L2	CME/granular invalidation accesses	L1 data invalidation from internal conflicts	Only actual invalidation is counted
Data Loads	L1 Dcache load access sorting	A	Data access L1 hits	Data access L1 pre-fetch hits	Data access L1 miss	-
	Data L1-> L2 cacheable load access sorting	В	L2 Data access hits (shared/ exclusive)	L2 Data access hits (modified)	L2 Data access miss	Only cacheable accesses, including CME accesses
	L1 Data pre-fetch accesses	A	CME/granular PF accesses - L1 hit (including pre-fetch hit)	CME/granular cache pre-fetch accesses that were dropped	CME granular - L1 miss	Only data CME and cache granular accesses
	Data load holds 1	A	Data load cacheable hold cycles	Data loads non- cacheable hold cycles	Data cache contention cycles	Holds for parallel accesses counted once
	Data load holds 2	В	Full fetch queue hold cycles	miscellaneous hold cycles (barriers, special commands)	Address queue load after store hazard cycles	Address queue holds may overlap the data cache holds
	Data load special cases	A	Total memory loads	Non-aligned 4K loads	Load rewind events	-
	Data load access speculation	В	Total core accesses without cache commands and barriers	Total valid accesses	Killed accesses with cache miss	W bus accesses
Data stores	Store access sorting	A	Total store accesses	SGB merges	SGB write out hot (DLINK to L1)	No cache commands and barriers, after non-alignm ent split, merges may be 4 at a time
	SGB events	В	SGB freeze cycles	SGB read-modify- write accesses to L2	SGB accepter rewind events	For parallel accesses, a freeze is counted once
CME	Data CME commands	A	CME data commands	CME SkyBlue data commands	Granular data commands	CME command = actual channel allocation. A2 is not implemente d in the CME

Table continues on the next page...



Event Category	Event Group	Triad	Counter 0	Counter 1	Counter 2	Comments
	Program CME commands	В	CME program commands	CME SkyBlue program commands	Granular program commands	-
	CME allocation	A	Total CME allocation requests (program + data)	Total successful allocations (program + data)	Total CME channel substitutions (program + data)	Substitution s = incomplete pre- fetch channel
Bus load	load L1-L2 bus load		DLINK read beats	DLINK write beats	ILINK beats	A single load access (A0,A2) can be 2 bus cycles (beats) if cacheable. Cache commands (no- tag access) counted as writes
	SkyBlue bus load	В	Core access to local subsystem registers in the CCSR space	SkyBlue access from the SoC or adjacent core in the cluster to local subsystem registers in the CCSR space	SkyBlue access from any source to the local subsystem registers in the DCSR space	-
L2 cache statistics	L2 demand (Elink) accesses - 1	A	Total L2 demand accesses	L2 program accesses	L2 data accesses	Each counter counts up to 4 events per cycle
	Each counter counts up to 4 events L2 demand per cycle	В	Total L2 hit	L2 instruction miss	L2 data miss	
	L2 AOUT master requests to CoreNet	A	Total L2 AOUT requests	L2 AOUT requests sent as global (M=1)	L2 AOUT data side requests (including barriers)	-
	L2 total traffic	В	Total L2 demand (ELINK) accesses	L2 Snoop requestsc	Tot. L2 accesses from all sources	Counters 0 and 2 may count up to 4 events per cycle
	L2 external accesses	A	L2 Total stashes	L2 Snoop requests	L2 Stash requests degraded to snoop	KEXT should be counted with
	L2 DIN	B(a)	L2 reload requests from CoreNet	L2 Store allocate	-	either KDIN or KSNP
	L2 snooping	B(b)	L2 Snoop hit	L2 snoops causing MINT	L2 snoops causing SINT	

Table 3-5. Summary of event groups for profiling (continued)



viewing Data

To copy the cell that is currently selected, select the **Copy Cell** option from the context menu. To copy the complete line of the data source, select the **Copy Line** option. If you want to resize the row or column, select the **Auto Resize Row** or **Auto Resize Column Width** option from the context menu.

The Trace viewer displays two types of trace data:

- Partially decoded trace data
- Fully decoded trace data

Full decoded trace is displayed if prior to opening Trace viewer any of the profiling viewers (Timeline, Critical Code, Performance, Call Tree, Counterpoints) is already open. If none of the profiling viewers has been opened, then Trace viewer will display the partial decoded trace or trace decoded on chunks. Once trace is decoded, Trace viewer will always display full decoded trace.

Partial decoded trace has certain limitations because current chunk of trace to be decoded might not contain all information needed to decode that chunk, for example, chunk might lack PC synchronization or RAS stack information in scenerios when trace is collected in overwrite mode or multicore core. Such limitations happen only on program trace and not on profiling trace.

The following table list the details of each trace viewer events showing the limitations of partial decoded trace:

Trace Events	Description
Periodic synchronization	After periodic synchronization message no trace dropping should happen.
Trace dropped - no PC synchronization	Trace has been dropped because no message with PC (program counter) has been analyzed.
Trace partially recovered - PC synchronization but no RAS stack synchronization	Trace has partially recovered due to a message providing PC. Message however, does not ensures a synchronization for RAS stack. Therefore, it is expected that trace to be dropped once destination address for a RTS instruction from RAS stack will be needed.
Trace dropped - RTS treated as direct COF but RAS stack is empty	Trace has been dropped, because RTS instruction analyzed requires its destination from RAS stack but stack is empty.
Trace fully recovered - PC and RAS stack synchronization	Trace has fully recovered due to a message that provides both PC and RAS stack synchronized. This kind of message is expected to come once with Periodic synchronization message.
Trace dropped - certain type of instruction incorrectly traced	Trace has been dropped due to an unexpected error in decoding algorithm.
Call	It reports a call instruction from a source function to a destination function.

Table 3-6. Trace viewer events

Table continues on the next page ...



Trace Events	Description
Return	It reports a return instruction from a source function to a destination function.
Branch	It reports a branch instruction from a source function to a destination function.
Linear	It reports a linear instruction.
Debug Status	It reports core state.
Device Id	It reports device id.
User defined	It reports any write made by user to TMDAT and TMTAG core registers.
Ownership	It reports information on current task ID.
Profiling counter overflow	It reports an overflow of the profiling counters.

Table 3-6. Trace viewer events (continued)

The **Trace Data** viewer provides a color convention in the form of **Legend** to highlight trace events and source changes. The details on the color convention is listed in the table below:

Table 3-7. Trace Data

Color	Description
Red	Highlights the error events reported in the trace data.
Orange	Highlights interrupt jumps reported in both program and profiling trace data.
Green	Highlights the info events reported in the trace data.
Purple (Light and Dark)	Highlights the data events reported in the trace data; light purple alternates with dark purple for odd and even lines.
Blue (Light and Dark) and White (White and Seashell)	Highlights all other trace events. Blues alternate with whites as source changes. Light blue alternates with dark blue for odd and even lines. White alternates with seashell for odd and even lines.

3.5.1.1.1 Exporting Trace Data

In the trace data viewer you can export trace data to a CSV file.

Perform the following steps to export trace data:

1. Click to display the Exporting Trace Data dialog box.

💿 Export Full	Trace	
CEXport Part	ial Trace	
	Begin index;	0
	End index;	7492
lote: Please c between 0 an	hoose indexes d 7492	

Figure 3-28. Exporting Trace Data Dialog Box

- 2. Select the **Export Full Trace** option to export complete trace data to a CSV file else select **Export Partial Trace**.
- 3. Specify the begin and end index of the trace data if you have selected the **Export Partial Trace** option.
- 4. Click **OK**. The **Export Trace Data to CSV** dialog box appears.
- 5. Browse to the location where you want to save the trace data.

3.5.1.1.2 Configuring Time Unit and Time Format

The **Configure Table** button allows you to **Configure Time Unit** and **Configure Time Format** actions.

• **Configure Time Unit** - Lets you set CPU frequency and convert the clock cycles, displayed in the **Timestamp** column, into real time in milliseconds, microseconds, or nanoseconds. Click this button and select the **Configure Time Unit** option as shown in the figure. To convert the clock cycles into milliseconds, microseconds, or nanoseconds, select the corresponding option.

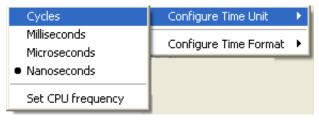


Figure 3-29. Configure Time Unit

CodeWarrior Development Studio for StarCore SC3900FP DSP Architectures Tracing and Analysis Tools User Guide, Rev. 10.9.0, 11/2015

newing Data



The **Set CPU Frequency** option allows you to set the CPU frequency needed to convert the clock cycles into real time. Select this option to display the **Set CPU Frequency** dialog box. Set the new CPU frequency according to requirements.

• **Configure Time Format** - Enables the **Timestamp** column of the Trace Data viewer for time formatting, **Radix**: *Hexadecimal or Decimal* and **Value**: *Absolute or Delta* as shown in the figure below. Time radix formatting is available only if time unit is set to **Time in cycles**. The default format of time is displayed in Decimal and Absolute value. Delta is calculated for same source event. The Delta value for a specific timestamp is the difference between current timestamp and previous timestamp with same source event as current one. If Delta value is negative, it will be displayed as zero.

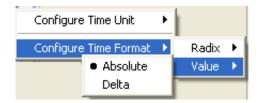
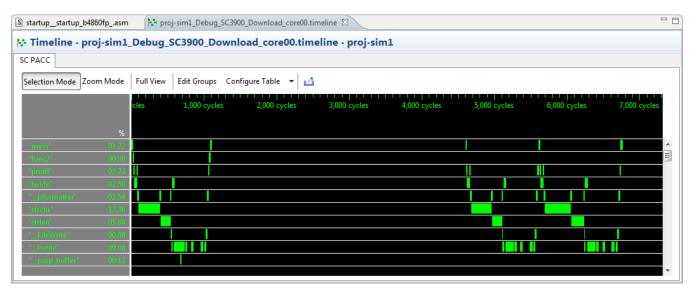


Figure 3-30. Configure Time Format

3.5.1.2 Viewing Timeline Data

To view the timeline data, click the **Timeline** link.

The following figure shows an example of Timeline data.







viewing Data

The timeline data displays the functions that are executed in the application and the number of cycles each function takes when the application is run. The **Timeline** viewer shows the function percent of the completion status for each function in the left panel and timeline graph in the right panel with the functions aligned on y-axis and the number of cycles on x-axis. The green-colored bars show the time and cycles that the function takes.

The Timeline viewer have the following buttons:

- Selection Mode Allows you to mark points in the function bars to measure the difference of cycles between those points. To mark a point in the bar:
 - Click Selection Mode.
 - Click on the bar where you want to mark the point.
 - A yellow vertical line appears displaying the number of cycles at that point.
 - Right-click on another point in the bar.
 - A red vertical line appears displaying the number of cycles at that point along with the difference of cycles between two marked points as shown in the below figure.

Timeline - pr	oj-sim1_	Debug_	SC3900_	Downl	oad_core00.tim	eline - proj-sin	11			
C PACC										
Selection Mode Zo	om Mode	Full View	Edit Grou	ups Con	figure Table 🛛 🛨					
		cles	1,000 c	ycles	2,000 cycles	3,000 cycles	4,000 cycles	5,000 cycles	6,000 cycles	7,000 cycles 6,737
			951				5,786			
"main"	01.22									
	00.30			<u> </u>						
	01.23	<u>II</u>	_					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	02.50	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>							
	02.54								<u> </u>	
	12.36									
"strien"	05.84									
"FileWrite"	00.90									
"prep_buffer"	00.12									

Figure 3-32. Selection Mode to Measure Difference of Cycles Between Functions

- Zoom Mode Allows you to zoom-in and zoom-out in the timeline graph. Click Zoom Mode and then click on the timeline graph to zoom-in. To zoom-out, right-click on the timeline graph. You can also move the mouse wheel up and down to zoom-in and zoom-out.
- Full View Allows you to get back to the original view if you selected the zoom mode.

NOTE

The **Selection Mode** is the default mode of the timeline view.



- Configure Table Lets you configure time unit in cycles, milliseconds, microseconds, and nanoseconds. For example, to display time displayed in the timeline graph in milliseconds, select Configure Table > Configure Time Unit > Milliseconds. It also allows you to set CPU frequency. For details, refer to the Configuring Time Unit and Time Format topic.
- **Export timeline graphic to file** Allows you to save the data visible in the timeline view as an image in .JPG or .PNG format.
- Edit Groups Lets you customize the timeline according to your requirements. For example, you can change the default color of the line bars representing the functions to differentiate between them. You can add/remove a function to/from the timeline. To perform these functions, select Edit Groups. The Edit Groups dialog box appears.

🔑 Edit Groups		X
Name	Addresses	Color
(AsmSection)	0x40009120 - 0x4000924f	
🗹 main	0x400028e0 - 0x400029d9	
🗹 func2	0x40002000 - 0x4000201b	
🗹 printf	0x40008d70 - 0x40008dd1	
🗹 fwide	0x400086f0 - 0x40008777	
pformatter	0x40004e30 - 0x40005cdd	
🗹 strchr	0x40009520 - 0x4000958d	
🗹 strien	0x40009420 - 0x40009441	
FileWrite	0x40008d20 - 0x40008d51	
🗹fwrite	0x40009a90 - 0x40009f29	
prep_buffer	0x400087c0 - 0x40008805	
memrchr	0x4000a870 - 0x4000a8c1	
Memcpy	0x400099c0 - 0x40009a2b	
flush_buffer	0x40008810 - 0x400088f5	
write_console	0x4000a020 - 0x4000a07d	
_subDoubleSigs	0x400029e0 - 0x40003289	
vector_dot_product_1	0x40002020 - 0x400028dd	
copy_longs_aligned	0x40009860 - 0x400098db	
🗹 exit	0x40008a10 - 0x40008a73	
🗹d_div	0x40005d20 - 0x400069bf	
🗹close_all	0x400097c0 - 0x4000984b	
🗹 fclose	0x40008a90 - 0x40008c51	
close_console	0x4000a080 - 0x4000a087	
SRem64	0x4000a1e6 - 0x4000a24f	
		OK Cancel

Figure 3-33. Edit Group Dialog Box

You can perform the following operations in the Edit Groups dialog box:

- Add or Remove Function
- Edit Address Range of Function



- Change Color
- Add or Remove Group
- Merge Groups or Functions

3.5.1.2.1 Add or Remove Function

This section explains how to add or remove a function from the Edit Groups dialog box.

Right-click on the function name in the Name column, and select **Insert Function** or press **Ctrl+F** to add a function. Select **Delete Selected** from the context menu to delete the function from the graph. You can disable a function from the graph by clearing the corresponding checkbox in the **Name** column. Check it again to include it in the graph.

3.5.1.2.2 Edit Address Range of Function

This section explains how to edit the address range of a function from the **Edit Groups** dialog box.

Perform the following steps:

- 1. Select the function of which you want to change the address range.
- 2. Double-click on the cell of the Addresses column of the selected function.

The cell becomes editable.

3. Type an address range for the group or function in the cell.

NOTE

You can specify multiple address ranges to a function. The multiple address ranges are separated by a comma.

3.5.1.2.3 Change Color

This section explains how to change the color of a function in the timeline graph.

The color appears as a horizontal bar in the graph. Click on the **Color** column of the corresponding function, and select the color of your choice from the **Color** window that appears.

3.5.1.2.4 Add or Remove Group



This section explains how to add or remove a group from Edit Groups dialog box.

A group is a range of addresses. In case, you want to view trace of a part of a function only, for example, for loop, you can find the addresses of the loop and create a group for those addresses. Perform the following steps to add a group:

1. Right-click on the row, in the **Edit Groups** dialog box, where you want to insert a group, and select **Insert Group** from the context menu. Alternatively, press the *Ctrl* +G key.

A row is added to the table with new as function name.

main	Addresses 0x40009120 - 0x4000924f 0x400028e0 - 0x400029d9 0x40002000 - 0x4000201b 0x40008d70 - 0x40008dd1	Color
🗹 main	0x400028e0 - 0x400029d9 0x40002000 - 0x4000201b	
	0x40002000 - 0x4000201b	
🗹 func2		
	0×40008d70 - 0×40008dd1	
🗹 printf	0,10000010 0,10000000	
🖌 fwide	0x400086f0 - 0x40008777	
pformatter	0x40004e30 - 0x40005cdd	
🗹 strchr	0x40009520 - 0x4000958d	
🗸 strlen	0x40009420 - 0x40009441	
FileWrite	0x40008d20 - 0x40008d51	
fwrite	0x40009a90 - 0x40009f29	
prep_buffer	0x400087c0 - 0x40008805	
_memrchr	0x4000a870 - 0x4000a8c1	
🖌 new	0x0 - 0xFFFFFFF	
🖌 memcpy	0x400099c0 - 0x40009a2b	
flush_buffer	0x40008810 - 0x400088f5	
write_console	0x4000a020 - 0x4000a07d	
_subDoubleSigs	0x400029e0 - 0x40003289	
vector_dot_product_16x16	0x40002020 - 0x400028dd	
 exit 	0x40008a10 - 0x40008a73	
d_div	0x40005d20 - 0x400069bf	
close_all	0x400097c0 - 0x4000984b	
🖌 fclose	0x40008a90 - 0x40008c51	
close_console	0x4000a080 - 0x4000a087	
_SRem64	0x4000a1e6 - 0x4000a24f	
		OK Cancel

Figure 3-34. Adding Group Dialog Box

2. Double-click on the new group cell.

The cell becomes editable.

- 3. Type a name for the group, for example, MyGroup.
- 4. Double-click on the cell of the corresponding **Addresses** column, and edit the address range according to requirements, for example, 0x1fff0330-0x1fff035f.
- 5. Change the color of the group.



Name	Addresses	Color
AsmSection)	0x40009120 - 0x4000924f	
🖊 main	0x400028e0 - 0x400029d9	
🖊 func2	0x40002000 - 0x4000201b	
🖊 printf	0x40008d70 - 0x40008dd1	
🖊 fwide	0x400086f0 - 0x40008777	
pformatter	0x40004e30 - 0x40005cdd	
🖊 strchr	0x40009520 - 0x4000958d	
🖊 strlen	0x40009420 - 0x40009441	
FileWrite	0x40008d20 - 0x40008d51	
MyGroup	0x1fff0330 - 0x1fff035f	
fwrite	0x40009a90 - 0x40009f29	
prep_buffer	0x400087c0 - 0x40008805	
memrchr	0x4000a870 - 0x4000a8c1	
🖊 memcpy	0x400099c0 - 0x40009a2b	
flush_buffer	0x40008810 - 0x400088f5	
🖊write_console	0x4000a020 - 0x4000a07d	
_subDoubleSigs	0x400029e0 - 0x40003289	
vector_dot_product_1	0x40002020 - 0x400028dd	
copy_longs_aligned	0x40009860 - 0x400098db	
🖊 exit	0x40008a10 - 0x40008a73	
🖊d_div	0x40005d20 - 0x400069bf	
🖊close_all	0x400097c0 - 0x4000984b	
🖊 fclose	0x40008a90 - 0x40008c51	
close_console	0x4000a080 - 0x4000a087	
SRem64	0x4000a1e6 - 0x4000a24f	

Figure 3-35. After Editing Address Range and Color of Group Screen

To delete a group, select it, right-click on the **Edit Groups** dialog box, and select the **Delete Selected** option from the context menu. You can also remove a group from the graph by clearing the corresponding checkbox in the **Name** column. Check it again to include it in the graph.

3.5.1.2.5 Merge Groups or Functions

This section explains how to merge the groups or functions available.

Merging is useful in case there are many functions and you do not want to view the trace of each and every function. You cannot undo this operation, that is you cannot separate the merged functions or groups. To view the original trace data, reopen the Trace Data viewer. Perform the following steps to merge the group or function:

- 1. In the **Edit Groups** dialog box, select the function or group to be merged.
- 2. Drag and drop it in the function or group with which you want it to get merged with.

3. Both the functions or groups merge into a single function or group that covers both address ranges, where the function, main is merged with the group, MyGroup.

Name	Addresses	Color
Main	0x400028e0 - 0x400029d9, 0x1fff0330 - 0x1fff035f	
✓ func2	0x40002000 - 0x4000201b	
v printf	0x40008d70 - 0x40008dd1	
V fwide	0x400086f0 - 0x40008777	
pformatter	0x40004e30 - 0x40005cdd	
✓ strchr	0x40009520 - 0x4000958d	
🗸 strien	0x40009420 - 0x40009441	
FileWrite	0x40008d20 - 0x40008d51	
fwrite	0x40009a90 - 0x40009f29	
prep_buffer	0x400087c0 - 0x40008805	
memrchr	0x4000a870 - 0x4000a8c1	
memcpy	0x400099c0 - 0x40009a2b	
flush_buffer	0x40008810 - 0x400088f5	
write_console	0x4000a020 - 0x4000a07d	
_subDoubleSigs	0x400029e0 - 0x40003289	
vector_dot_product_1	0x40002020 - 0x400028dd	
copy_longs_aligned	0x40009860 - 0x400098db	
🖌 exit	0x40008a10 - 0x40008a73	
🖌d_div	0x40005d20 - 0x400069bf	
🖊close_all	0x400097c0 - 0x4000984b	
🖌 fclose	0x40008a90 - 0x40008c51	
close_console	0x4000a080 - 0x4000a087	
SRem64	0x4000a1e6 - 0x4000a24f	
	ОК	Can

Figure 3-36. Merging Functions or Groups Screen

4. Click OK.

3.5.1.3 Viewing Critical Code Data

To view the critical code data, click the Critical Code link.

The following diagram shows an example of Critical Code data.

startup_startup_b4860fpasm			_Download_cor								
Critical Code - Test_Sir	n_Debug_S	C3900_D6v	vnload_cor	e00 - Test_:	sim				0.01	⊿ + © + ⊟	T (* 1
File/Function	Address	Covered %	Not Cover	Total ASM	ASM Decisi	Time	Size	Chof Stalls	Interlock Stalls		Program
sc3900 main.c	N/A	94.41 %	5.59 %	340	58.33 %	3,580		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
func2	0x40002000	94.41 %	0 %	340 6	0 %	3,580	1,826 36	N/A 16	N/A 0	N/A 0	N/A 0
vector dot product 16x16	0x40002000 0x40002040	100 %	0%	284	62.5 %	3,469	1,434	20	382	68	0
main	0x40002040 0x400025e0	62 %	38 %	50	50 %	89	356	40	6	0	0
abort exit.c	N/A	76.47 %	23.53 %	17	50 %	39	196	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
exit	0x4000a660	76.47 %	23.53 %	17	50 %	39	196	20	6	0	0
alloc.c	N/A	0 %	100 %	4	0 %	0	44	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>t</i>	0.40004630	0.0/	100.0/		0.0/	^		^	^	^	•
Details table Search: CLICK	ON A FUNCTION	NABOVE 🔎	Coverage	ASN	1 Decision	ASM Count	Time	Chof Stalls	Interlock Stalls		₩ 👻 🕼 Program St

Figure 3-37. Critical Code Viewer

The critical code data displays the summarized data of a function in a tabular form. The columns are movable; you can drag and drop the columns to move them according to your requirements.

The below table explains the various fields of Critical Code tab.

Field	Description			
Address	Displays the start address of the function.			
Function	Displays the name of the function that has executed.			
Coverage %	Displays the percentage of number of assembly instructions executed from the total number of assembly instructions in a function.			
ASM Decision Coverage %	Displays the decision coverage computed for direct and indirect conditional branches. It is the mean value of the individual decision coverages. So if a function has two conditional instructions, one with 100% and another with 50% decision coverage, the decision coverage would be (100 + 50) / 2 = 75% . It is calculated only for assembly instructions and not for C source code.			
ASM Count	Displays the number of lines executed in the function.			
Time (Microsecond)	Displays the execution time of each function.			
Size	Displays the number of bytes required by each function.			
Chof Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by change of program flow for each function.			
Interlock Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by core resource interlocks for each function.			
Memory Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by data bus hold for each function.			

 Table 3-8.
 Critical Code Data

Table continues on the next page ...



Field	Description		
	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by program starvation for each function.		
	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by a rewind on the core buses for each function.		

Table 3-8. Critical Code Data (continued)	Table 3-8.	Critical	Code Data	(continued)
---	------------	----------	-----------	-------------

The **Critical Code** tab displays data into two views; the top view displays the summary of the functions, and the bottom view displays the statistics for all the instructions executed in a particular function. Click on a hyperlinked function in the top view of the **Critical Code** viewer to view the corresponding statistics for the instructions executed in that function. For example, the statistics of the main() function is shown below.

Summary table										C C L	4 🚽 🎯 🝷 🖻	7 🛠 🗉
File/Function		Address	Covered %	Not Cover	Total ASM	ASM Decisi	Time	Size	Chof Stalls	Interlock Stalls	Memory Stalls	Program
▲ <u>sc3900 main.c</u>		N/A	94.41 %	5.59 %	340	58.33 %	3,580	1,826	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
func2		0x40002000	100 %	0 %	6	0 %	22	36	16	0	0	0
vector dot	product 16x16	0x40002040	100 %	0 %	284	62.5 %	3,469	1,434	20	382	68	0
main		0x400025e0	62 %	38 %	50	50 %	89	356	40	6	0	0
⊿ <u>abort exit.c</u> N/A		N/A	76.47 %	23.53 %	17	50 %	39	196	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
exit		0x4000a660	76.47 %	23.53 %	17	50 %	39	196	20	6	0	0
⊿ <u>alloc.c</u>		N/A	0 %	100 %	4	0 %	0	44	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
£		0.40004600	0.0/	100.0/		0.0/	^		^	^	^	•
etails table	Search:		2									H - CI
	Search:		2	Cove	rage	ASM Decision .	ASM Count	Time (CPU.	. Chof Stalls	Interlock Stall	ls Memory Stal	Ы ▼ 🖸 Is Progra
			2		rage	ASM Decision .	ASM Count	Time (CPU.	. Chof Stalls	Interlock Stall		
ine / Address	Instruction {	#\$98,sp	2	🖉 co		ASM Decision .					ls Memory Stal	ls Progra
ine / Address 66	Instruction { adda.lin		P	i co i co	overed	ASM Decision .				0	ls Memory Stal	ls Progra 0
ine / Address 66 0x40002040	Instruction { adda.lin adda.lin	#\$0,sp,r4	R	00 🕅 00 🕅 00 💭	overed	ASM Decision .			1 1	0 0	Is Memory Stal	ls Progra 0 0
ine / Address 66 0x40002040 0x40002044	<pre>Instruction { adda.lin adda.lin st.l r0,(</pre>	#\$0,sp,r4 sp-\$4)	R	00 🖸 00 🖸 00 🖸 00	overed overed	ASM Decision .			1 1 0	0 0	Is Memory Stal	Is Progra 0 0 0
ine / Address 66 0x40002040 0x40002044 0x40002048	<pre>Instruction { adda.lin adda.lin st.l r0,(st.l r1,(</pre>	#\$0,sp,r4 sp-\$4) sp-\$8)	R	00 12 00 12 00 12 00 12 00 12	overed overed overed overed	ASM Decision .			1 1 0 0	0 0 0	Is Memory Stal	Is Progra 0 0 0 0

Figure 3-38. Statistics of Critical Code Data

The below table describes the fields of the statistics of the critical code data.

Field	Description
Line/Address	Displays either the line number for each instruction in the source code or the address for the assembly code.
Instruction	Displays all the instructions executed in the selected function.
Coverage %	For C source lines, displays the percentage of number of assembly instructions executed from the total number of assembly instructions corresponding to the source line. For assembly source lines, it shows if the instructions were executed or not.

Table continues on the next page ...



Field	Description
ASM Decision Coverage	Displays the decision coverage computed for direct and indirect conditional branches. It is the mean value of the individual decision coverages. So if a function has two conditional instructions, one with 100% and another with 50% decision coverage, the decision coverage would be $(100 + 50) / 2 = 75\%$. It is calculated only for assembly instructions and not for C source code.
ASM Count	Displays the number of times each instruction is executed.
Time (CPU Cycles)	Displays the total time taken by each instruction in the function.
Chof Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by change of program flow for each function.
Interlock Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by core resource interlocks for each instruction in the function.
Memory Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by data bus hold for each function.
Program Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by program starvation for each function.
Rewind Stalls	Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by a rewind on the core buses for each function.

Table 3-9. Description of Statistics of Critical Code Data (continued)

NOTE

In the Critical Code viewer, all functions in all files associated with the project are displayed irrespective of coverage percentage. However, the 0% coverage functions do not appear in the **Performance** and **Call Tree** viewers because these functions are not considered to be computed and are not a part of caller-called pair.

Click on the column header to sort the critical code data by that column. However, you can only sort the critical code data available on the top view. The icons available in the statistics view of the Critical Code tab allow you to perform the following actions:

- **Previous function** Lets you navigate to the previous function you selected in the **File/Function** column.
- Next function Lets you navigate to the next function in the File/Function column.
- **Export** Lets you export the critical code data of both top and bottom views in a CSV or HTML file.
- **Configure Table** Lets you show and hide column(s) of the critical code data. Click and select the **Configure the table above option** to show/hide columns of the top view or the **Configure the table below** option to show/hide columns of the bottom view. The **Drag and drop to order columns** dialog box appears in which you can check/uncheck the checkboxes corresponding to the available columns to show/hide



them in the **Critical Code** viewer. The option also allows you to set CPU frequency and set time in cycles, milliseconds, microseconds, and nanoseconds.

- Collapse/Expand all files Lets you collapse/expand all files in the Summary Table.
- Filter files Lets you filter the desired files to display in the Summary Table. Click this button and select the desired files from the Choose files to be listed dialog.
- Switch to executable source line statistics/Switch to ASM instructions statistics -Lets you display the executable source line statistics/ASM instructions statistics data format in the Summary Table.
- **Graphics** Lets you display the colored bars for the columns in the bottom view of the critical code data. For example, click and select the **Assembly > ASM Count**, option to display colored bars in the ASM Count. The colors in these columns differentiate source code with the assembly code.
- Show code Lets you display the assembly or mixed code in the statistics of the critical code data. Click and select the Assembly option to display the assembly code. Similarly, select the Source or the Mixed option to display the source or mixed code in the statistical details.

3.5.1.3.1 Export Critical Code Data

You can export critical code statistical data into CSV or HTML file format.

To export the data, follow the given procedure:

1. Click the export button available on the Critical Code view.

The drop-down menu shows Export to CSV or Export to HTML option.

- 2. Select any one of the following option to export the statistical data in the respective format:
 - Export to CSV: Select the Export summary table statistics option to export the details of the top view or the Export Details table statistics option to export the details of the bottom view respectively.
 - **Export to HTML**: Select Export as source option to export the data in function details table that contains source code lines, Export as asm option to export the data in function details table that contains address and assembly code of the function, and Export as mixed option to export the data in function details table that contains both addresses and line numbers of the instructions with their corresponding source and assembly code.

The **Export to** dialog box appears.

Export to HTML						(
🕒 🗢 💻 Deskto	op 🕨		- - - + - → - - - - - - - - - -	Search Deskto	op	
Organize 🔻 Ne	w folder					
🔆 Favorites	 Name Libraries 			Size	Item type	
🛜 Libraries	🖳 Computer 👽 Network					
IЩ Computer ቝ Primary (C:)	E					
顊 Network		III				
File name:						

Figure 3-39. Export To Dialog Box

- 3. Specify the File name and browse the location where you want to save the data.
- 4. Click Save.

The exported data will be saved in the respective format (.csv or .html).

The data exported on the html page is structured in the given format:

- Files: Lists all the analyzed files
- File Analysis Content: Provides details on Function Coverage table, Each function detail (including Details table, Code coverage metrics table, and ASM decision metrics table), Summary table, and ASM decision coverage table of the selected file.

NOTE

While reading the data from the html page, the content of Function Details table suggests what option was selected from Export to HTML menu (Export as source, asm or mixed). For example, if the first column name of the Function Details table is Line, the option selected is Export as source. Similarly, if the first column name is Address, then the option selected is Export as asm, and if the first



column name is Line/Address then the option selected is Export as mixed.

The screens given below shows the data structured in different tables:

Function coverage for sc3900_main.c

Function	Covered %
func2	100 %
vector_dot_product_16x16	100 %
main	62 %

Figure 3-40. Function Coverage Table

Source table for func2

Line	Instruction	Coverage
58	{	covered
59	#pragma noinline	
60		
61	printf("Hello private text\n");	covered
62	return 0;	covered
63	}	covered

Code coverage metrics for func2

Total ASM instructions	SM instructions Covered ASM instructions Not covered ASM instru	
6	6	0

ASM decision metrics table for func2

Total ASM decisions	Taken ASM decisions	Not taken ASM decisions	Both taken ASM decisions
0	0	0	0

Figure 3-41. Function Details Table

Summary table for sc3900_main.c

Function	Total ASM instructions	Covered ASM instructions	Coverage % 100 % 100 %		
func2	б	6			
vector_dot_product_16x16	284	284			
main	50	31	62 %		
Whole program	340	321	94.41 %		

Figure 3-42. Summary Table



ASM decision coverage table for sc3900_main.c

Function	Total ASM decisions	ASM Decision Coverage %
func2	0	0 %
vector_dot_product_16x16	4	62.5 %
main	2	50 %
Whole program	6	58.33 %

Figure 3-43. ASM Decision Coverage Table

3.5.1.4 Viewing Performance Data

To view performance data, click on the **Performance** hyperlink.

The Performance viewer appears as shown below.

mmary Table									(ک 🔾 🤇	- 🌍 - 🕫	Metrics			•
Function Nan	e Num Calls	Inclusive	Min In	Max Incl	Avg Incl	Percen	Exclusive	Min Ex	Max Excl	Avg Excl	Percen	Percent	Code Size		
func2	1	4,161	4,161	4,161	4,161	38.57	137	137	137	137	1.27	2.13	36	5	
vector dot product 16x16	1	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	38.89	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	37.38	2.13	1,434	Ļ	
main	1	10,789	10,789	10,789	10,789	100.00	205	205	205	205	1.90	2.13	3 356		
FileWrite	3	3,661	585	3,661	1,220	33.93		14	46	15	0.43	6.38	8 52		
printf	3	6,251	1,058	6,251	2,083	57.94		26	205	68	1.90	6.38	3 100		
memcpy	3		47	267	89	2.47		47	267	89	2.47	6.38			
prep buffer	1	11	11	11	11	0.10		11	11	11	0.10	2.13			
flush buffer	3	-/	317	1,303	434	12.08		39	138	46	1.28	6.38	236		
write console	3	1,165	278	1,165	388	10.80		21	379	126	3.51	6.38	94		
udiv32	3		10	157	52	1 46	157	10	157	52	1 46	6 38	204		-
tails Table Search:		P													
Caller	Caller		Callee			Num Calls	. Inclusi	Min In	Max Incl	Avg Incl	Percen	Percen	Call Site		
	func2		F	printf			1	4,024	4,024	4,024	4,024	64.37	100	0x80002	
main			F	printf			1	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	16.93	10	0x80002	
	main		printf				1	1,169	1,169	1,169	1,169	18.7	11.04	0x80002	
	printf		fwide				3	318	26	318	106	78.71	5.26	0x8000e	
Callee	printf	pformatter				3	5,728	1,006	5,728	1,909	100	94.74	0x8000e		



The Performance viewer is divided into two views:

• The top view presents function performance data in the **Summary** table. It displays the count and invocation information for each function that executes during the measurement, enabling you to compare the relative data for various portions of your target program. The information in the Summary table can be sorted by column in ascending or descending order. Click the column header to sort the corresponding data.





The following table explains the fields of the Summary table.

Field	Description
Function Name	Name of the function that has executed.
Num Calls	Number of times the function has executed.
Inclusive	Cumulative metric count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.
Min Inclusive	Minimum metric count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.
Max Inclusive	Maximum metric count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.
Avg Inclusive	Average metric count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.
Percent Inclusive	Percentage of total metric count spent from function entry to exit.
Exclusive	Cumulative metric count during execution time spent within function.
Min Exclusive	Minimum metric count during execution time spent within function.
Max Exclusive	Maximum metric count during execution time spent within function.
Avg Exclusive	Average metric count during execution time spent within function.
Percent Exclusive	Percentage of total metric count spent within function.
Percent Total Calls	Percentage of the calls to the function compared to the total calls.
Code Size	Number of bytes required by each function.

Table 3-10.Field description of Summary
table

• The bottom view or the **Details** table presents call pair data for the function selected in the **Summary** table. It displays call pair relationships for the selected function, that is which function called the another function. Each function pair consists of a caller and a callee. The percent caller and percent callee data is also displayed graphically. The functions are represented in different colors in the pie chart, you can move the mouse cursor over the color to see the corresponding function.

The below table describes the fields of the **Details** table. You cannot sort the columns of this table.

Table 3-11.Field description of Details
table

Field	Description			
Caller	Name of the calling function.			

Table continues on the next page ...



Field	Description
Callee	Name of the function that is called by the calling function.
Num Calls	Number of times the caller called the callee.
Inclusive	Cumulative metric count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.
Min Inclusive	Minimum metric count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.
Max Inclusive	Maximum metric count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.
Avg Inclusive	Average metric count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.
Percent Callee	Percent of total metric count during the time the selected function is the caller of a specific callee. The data is also shown in the Caller pie chart.
Percent Caller	Percent of total metric count during the time the selected function is the callee of a specific caller. The data is also shown in the Callee pie chart.
Call Site	Address from where the function was called.

Table 3-11. Field description of Details table
(continued)

The table below lists the buttons available in the Summary table of the Performance viewer.

Name	Button	Description
Previous Function	C	Lets you view the details of the previous function that was selected in the bottom view before the currently selected function. Click it to view the details of the previous function.
Next Function	0	Lets you view the details of the next function that was selected in the bottom view. NOTE : The Previous and Next buttons are contextual and go to previous/next function according to the history of selections. So if you select a single line in the view, these buttons will be disabled because there is no history.
Export	-	Lets you export the performance data of both top and bottom views in a CSV file. Click the button and select the Export the statistics above option to export the details of the top view or the Export the statistics below option to export the details of the bottom view respectively.
Configure Table		Lets you show and hide column(s) of the performance data. Click the button and select the Configure the table above option to show/hide columns of the top view or the Configure the table below option to show/hide columns of the bottom view. The Drag and drop to order columns dialog box appears in which you can check/clear the checkboxes corresponding to the available columns to show/hide them in the Performance viewer. The Configuring Time Unit option allows you to set CPU frequency and set time in cycles, milliseconds, microseconds, and nanoseconds.

Table continues on the next page...



Table 3-12. Buttons Available in Summary Table of Performance Viewer (continued)

Name	Button	Description
Exclude Symbols	R	Lets you exclude statistics libraries or symbols from the performance data. Click this button to select/specify a function or library you want to exclude from the performance data. After excluding the selected function, library, or symbol, the statistics will be recomputed and reloaded in the Performance data viewer. For details, see Exclude Symbols from Statistics.
Choose view	Metrics 👻	Lets you to switch between the data available in the Metrics view and Statistics view of the summary table. Metrics view displays all available performance statistics details for a specific metric; for example, a Metrics view for Cycles metric displays all available performance statistics details for metric Cycles. Statistics view displays all performance metrics details for a specific statistic; for example, a Statistics view for Inclusive statistic displays all available performance metrics details for Inclusive statistic. NOTE: Performance details table is available only for metrics view. The data in Details table is refreshed when a user selects a new metric. NOTE: For Statistics view Configure Columns for Details Table and Export Details table statistics options are disabled.
Choose metric/statistic	Cycles 👻	Lets you load and list the metrics name (Cycles) or statistics name (Inclusive) in the summary table of the Performance data. The data displayed in the Summary table will correspond to the selection made in the Choose view and Choose metric/statistic fields.

By default, the data collected in the Performance data viewer is based on Cycle metric and is displayed in the Metrics view. The below figure shows the Statistics view of the Performance data viewer.

Function Name Num Calls Percent Code Size Cycles [AsmSection] 0x8001000 2 3.23 4,780 2,119 Junc2 1 1.61 36 3,925 yector dot product 16x16 1 1.61 1,434 4,192 main 1 1.61 356 10,573						l_core00 🔀 🔪	Test_Demo_Debug_B4860_Download
Function Name Num Calls Percent Code Size Cycles (AsmSection) 0x8001000 2 3.23 4,780 2,119 funca 1 1.61 36 3,925 vector dot product 16x16 1 1.61 1,434 4,192 main 1.61 1.63 10,573			ore00 - Test_Demo	vnload_co	34860_Do	o_Debug_l	Performance - Test_Dem
AsmSection) 0x80010000 2 3.23 4.780 2.119 func2 1 1.61 36 3.925 vector dot product 16x16 1 1.61 1.434 4.192 main 1 1.61 356 10,573	usi 👻	🛇 🕲 🛛 🕶 🎡 👻 🙀 Statistics 👻 Inclus					immary Table
tunc2 1 1.61 36 3.925 vector dot product 16x16 1 1.61 1.434 4.192 main 1 1.61 356 10,573 _fileWrite 3 4.84 52 3,441 printf 3 4.84 100 6,024 memcpy 3 4.84 22 357 _close all 1 1.61 196 1,260 _prep buffer 1 1.61 70 12 _flush buffer 5 8.06 236 1,363 _write console 3 4.84 94 1,170 _close console 3 4.84 8 102 fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 _udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			Cycles	Code Size	Percent	Num Calls	Function Name
vector dot 1.61 1.434 4.192 main 1 1.61 356 10,573 _fileWrite 3 4.84 52 3,441 printf 3 4.84 100 6,024 memcpy 3 4.84 222 357 _close all 1 1.61 196 1,260 _prep buffer 1 1.61 70 12 _flush buffer 5 8.06 236 1,363 _write_console 3 4.84 94 1,170 _close console 3 4.84 8 102 fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 _udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 1.64 1,768			2,119	4,780	3.23	2	(AsmSection) 0x80010000
main 1.61 356 10,573 FileWrite 3 4.84 52 3,441 printf 3 4.84 100 6,024 memcpy 3 4.84 222 357 _close all 1 1.61 196 1,260 _prep buffer 1 1.61 70 12 _flush buffer 5 8.06 236 1,363 _write console 3 4.84 8 102 _close console 3 4.84 8 102 _close console 3 4.84 8 102 _close 3 4.84 9 102 _close 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 1.64 1,768			3,925	36	1.61	1	func2
FileWrite 3 4.84 52 3,441 printf 3 4.84 100 6,024 memcpy 3 4.84 222 357 _close all 1 1.61 196 1,260 _prep buffer 1 1.61 70 12 _flush buffer 5 8.06 236 1,363 _write console 3 4.84 94 1,170 _close console 3 4.84 8 102 fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 _udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			4,192	1,434	1.61	1	vector dot product 16x16
printf 3 4.84 100 6,024 memcpy 3 4.84 222 357 close all 1 1.61 196 1,260 _prep buffer 1 1.61 70 12 _flush buffer 5 8.06 236 1,363 _write console 3 4.84 94 1,170 _close console 3 4.84 516 1,134 _udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 1.64 1.768			10,573	356	1.61	1	main
memcpy 3 4.84 222 357 close all 1 1.61 196 1,260 prep buffer 1 1.61 70 12 flush buffer 5 8.06 236 1,363 write console 3 4.84 94 1,170 close console 3 4.84 8 102 fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			3,441	52	4.84	3	FileWrite
close all 1 1.61 106 1,260 _prep buffer 1 1.61 70 12 _flush buffer 5 8.06 236 1,363 _write console 3 4.84 94 1,170 _close console 3 4.84 8 102 fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 _udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			6,024	100	4.84	3	printf
prep buffer 1 1.61 70 12 flush buffer 5 8.06 236 1.363 write console 3 4.84 94 1,170 close console 3 4.84 8 102 fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 1.64 1,768			357	222	4.84	3	memcpy
Instruction Instruction			1,260	196	1.61	1	close_all
write console 3 4.84 94 1,170 close console 3 4.84 8 102 fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			12	70	1.61	1	prep_buffer
close console 3 4.84 8 102 fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			1,363	236	8.06	5	flush buffer
fclose 3 4.84 516 1,134 udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			1,170	94	4.84	3	write console
udiv32 3 4.84 204 155 exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			102	8	4.84	3	close console
exit 1 1.61 164 1,768			1,134	516	4.84	3	fclose
			155	204	4.84	3	udiv32
EvitProcess 1 1 1.61 36 6			1,768	164	1.61	1	exit
			6	36	1.61	1	ExitProcess

Figure 3-45. Performance Viewer - Statistics View



3.5.1.5 Viewing Call Tree Data

To view the call tree data, click the **Call Tree** link.

The Call Tree viewer appears as shown below.

Test_Simulator_Debug_SC3900_Download_core00 🛛										
E Call Tree - Test_Simulator_Debug_SC3900_Download_core00 - Test_Simulator										
Function Name	Num Calls	% Total calls of parent	% Total times it was called	Inclusive Time (Cycles; 50.0 MHz)						
⊿ 🕂 <start></start>										
A (Assistant)_0x8000e000	1	100.00	100.00	652						
s 🖡 main	1	25.00	33.33	3,043						
⊳ 🕂 exit	1	33.33	100.00	0						

Figure 3-46. Call Tree Viewer

In the **Call Tree** viewer, **START** is the root of the tree. You can click on "+" to expand the tree and "-" to collapse the tree. It shows the biggest depth for stack utilization in **Call Tree** and the functions on this call path are displayed in green color. The Call Tree nodes are synchronized with the source code. You can double-click on the node to view the source code. The columns are movable; you can move the columns to the left or right of another column depending on your requirements by dragging and dropping.

The following table describe the fields of Call Tree data.

 Table 3-13.
 Call Tree Table

Field	Description
Function Name	Name of function that has executed.
Num Calls	Number of times function has executed.
% Total calls of Parent	Percent of number of function calls from total number of calls in the application.
% Total times it was called	Percent of number of times a function was called.
Inclusive Time	Cumulative count during execution time spent from function entry to exit.

You can set **CPU frequency** and **Inclusive Time** displayed in the **Call Tree** viewer in cycles, milliseconds, microseconds, and nanoseconds. Click **Configure Table** to configure time unit and set CPU frequency. For details, refer to the **Configuring Time** Unit and Time Format topic.



The table below lists the toolbar buttons available in the **Call Tree** view.

Name	Button	Description
Configure Table	~	Lets you to set CPU frequency and set time in cycles, milliseconds, microseconds, and nanoseconds using the Configuring Time Unit option.
Export to dot	Dat	Lets you export the call tree data to .dot file. Click this button to open the Export to dot dialog and save the data as .dot file in the desired location.
Exclude Symbols		Lets you exclude statistics libraries or symbols from the performance data. Click this button to select/specify a function or library you want to exclude from the call tree data. After excluding the selected function, library, or symbol, the statistics will be recomputed and reloaded in the Call Tree data viewer. For details, see Exclude Symbols from Statistics.

 Table 3-14.
 Toolbar Buttons Available in Call Tree View

3.5.1.6 Viewing Counterpoints

To view Counterpoints information, click on the Counterpoints hyperlink.

Counterpoints allow you to count events between two points of the executed code. The results are computed based on the collected trace data; the counterpoints are searched in trace by their addresses. For information on counterpoints, refer to the Viewing Counterpoints in Analysispoints topic.

3.5.2 Viewing Data Generated by Hardware

This section describes how to view trace data for a hardware project.

In the **Basic** subtab of **Trace and Profile** tab of **Debug** window, the following viewers are available in the **Software Analysis** view:

- If you have selected either **Program Trace** or **Coverage** scenarios, only **Trace** and **Critical Code** viewers are displayed.
- If you have selected any profiling trace scenario, **Trace**, **Performance**, **Timeline**, **Critical Code**, and **Call Tree** viewers are displayed.
- If you have selected **User defined events** or/and **Ownership** (used with **None** scenario), only **Trace** viewer is displayed.
- Log and Counterpoints viewers are displayed with any combination of trace scenarios.



viewing Data

Also, a note has been added in **Basic** tab of Trace and Profile that informs you about the kind of trace that will be collected with the chosen configuration. In case **Profiling-advanced** scenario is selected, you will have to customize the configuration in **Advanced** tab. In case **User defined events** option is selected, the events can be generated by writing TMDAT and TMTAG core registers.

Each default trace scenario has a specific bandwidth. This indicates how many messages are routed in trace stream (on hardware), it depends on the trace scenario that you have selected to collect trace.

The following data can be viewed:

- Viewing Trace Data
- Viewing Timeline Data
- Viewing Critical Code Data
- Viewing Performance Data
- Viewing Counterpoints

3.5.2.1 Viewing Trace Data

Click the **Trace** link to view the trace data.

egend:												
Offset	Event S	Description	Call/Br Source	anch ◀ Target	Туре	Timesta		struction fe Program				tching : Pr L2 Program.
1-1	SoC	Device id = 0x0192001d (B4)			Info	0						
8-1	core_0	Debug status = 0×0 . Core entered in Execution state. Source is PCU.			Info	0						
10-1	core_0	Function main. Source address = 0x40002600.	main		Function Call	143	6	0	1	1	0	1
16-1	core_0	Function func2. Source address = 0x4000200a.	func2		Function Call	262	6	4	2	1	0	3
22-1	core_0	Function printf. Source address = 0x4000c758.	printf		Function Call	396	6	6	3	1	0	7
28-1	core_0	Function fwide. Source address = 0x4000d206.	fwide		Interrupt	575	15	7	3	1	0	15
14-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x80000000. Core entered DEBUG mode. Reason is executing a debug core instruction.			Info	1,382						

Figure 3-47. Trace Viewer

The below table explains the values of each counter for each trace scenario.

Table 3-15. Counter Values for each Trace Scenario

Trace Scenario		Traid A		Traid B			
	Counter 0	Counter 1	Counter 2	Counter 0	Counter 1	Counter 2	
Profiling - L2 cache events	Total L2 demand accesses	L2 program accesses	L2 data accesses	Total L2 hit	L2 instruction miss	L2 data miss	

Table continues on the next page...



Trace Scenario	Frace Scenario					
	Counter 0	Counter 1	Counter 2	Counter 0	Counter 1	Counter 2
Profiling - data loads	Data access L1 hits	Data access L1 pre-fetch hits	Data access L1 miss	L2 Data access hits	L2 Data access hits	L2 Data access miss
Profiling - clock cycles	Application cycles	Inactive counter	Bubbles	Inactive counter	Inactive counter	Inactive counter

Table 3-15. Counter Values for each Trace Scenario (continued)

The following table explains fields of trace data.

Field	Description
Offset	First number represents trace message offset in raw trace file. Second number represents trace event index. One trace message can generate one or more trace events.
Event Source	Displays source of trace event
Description	Displays description of trace event
Call/Branch	
Source	Displays source function of trace event
Target	Displays target function of trace event
Туре	Displays type of trace event
Timestamp (Cycles)	Displays the absolute clock cycles that the instruction takes to execute
Traid A	
Total L2 demand accesses	Displays number of events counted by counter 0 of triad A
L2 program accesses	Displays number of events counted by counter 1 of triad A
L2 data accesses	Displays number of events counted by counter 2 of triad A
Triad B	
Total L2 hit	Displays number of events counted by counter 0 of triad B
L2 instruction miss	Displays number of events counted by counter 1 of triad B.
L2 data miss	Displays number of events counted by counter 0 of triad B.

Table 3-16. Trace Data - Description of Fields

For more information on trace data, refer to the Viewing Trace Data topic.

3.5.2.2 Viewing Timeline Data

For information on Timeline data, refer to the Viewing Timeline Data topic.



Exclude Symbols from Statistics

3.5.2.3 Viewing Critical Code Data

For information on Critical Code data, refer to the Viewing Critical Code Data topic.

3.5.2.4 Viewing Performance Data

For information on Performance data, refer to the Viewing Performance Data topic.

3.5.2.5 Viewing Counterpoints

For information on counterpoints, refer to the Viewing Counterpoints in Analysispoints topic.

3.6 Exclude Symbols from Statistics

Exclude symbols feature allows you to configure the statistics before or after the data is processed.

The configure results dialog is available from:

- Software Analysis View
- Critical Code View
- Performance View
- Call Tree View

3.6.1 Software Analysis View

In Software Analysis view, the column **Config Results** provides a hyperlink to the result configuration view.

The configuration is saved in a .sym file inside the **Analysis Data** folder available at the project folder. Perform the following steps to configure the statistics before computing the results:



- 1. From the menu bar, select **Window > Show View > Other > Software Analysis > Software Analysis** to open the **Software Analysis** view.
- 2. After collecting the data, the data file will be listed in the **Software Analysis** view. The exclude symbols option will be available for each set of results.

💣 Software Analysis 🛛										
Software Analysis	oftware Analysis 🛞 🕀									
Name	Trace	Timeline	Critical Code	Performance	Call Tree	Config Results	Counter Points	Last Moc		
😑 proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_Downlo										
🛃 SIM										
proj-sim1_Debug_SC3900_	Trace	Timeline	Critical Code	🕅 <u>Performance</u>	Call Tree	Configure	Counterpoints	2015.11.1		
•		1		1	1			+		

Figure 3-48. Software Analysis View

3. Click the **Configure** hyperlink available under the **Config Results** column.

The **Exclude symbols** dialog appears.

Configure results Exclude symbols Miscellaneous settings Filter symbol:	
Available items: cpp_rtlib_be-r_x.elb cpp_rtlib_Os_be-r_x.elb cpp_rtlib_Os_be-r_x.elb hostio_be-r_x.elb hostio_Os_be-r_x.elb hostio_Os_be-r_x.elb rtlib_be-r_x.elb rtlib_be-r_x.elb rtlib_be_x.elb rtlib_os_be-r_x.elb rtlib_Os_be-r_x.elb	Add Add all Clear Clear all
Add custom item	OK Cancel

Figure 3-49. Exclude Symbols Dialog Box

- 4. Select the libraries from the **Available items** list.
- 5. Click Add.

The selected libraries now appear under the Selected items list.

🔑 Configure results	
Exclude symbols Miscellaneous settings	
Filter symbol: Available items:	Selected items:
cpp_rtlib_be-r_x.elb cpp_rtlib_0s_be-r_x.elb cpp_rtlib_0s_be-r_x.elb cpp_rtlib_0s_be_x.elb hostio_be-r_x.elb hostio_0s_be-r_x.elb hostio_0s_be-r_x.elb rtlib_be-r_x.elb rtlib_be-r_x.elb rtlib_be_x.elb rtlib_0s_be-r_x.elb rtlib_0s_be_x.elb	cpp_rtlib_be_x.elb cpp_rtlib_be-r_x.elb cpp_rtlib_Os_be-r_x.elb Add Add all Clear Clear all
Add custom item	
?	OK Cancel

Figure 3-50. Exclude Symbols Dialog Box

6. Click OK.

The configuration is saved with the list of all symbols and libraries that needs to be excluded from statistics.

NOTE

If the result configurator is opened for a new project, the latest saved configuration will be loaded into tables as a default configuration. If the configurator is not used, the results will be computed with all libraries and symbols.



Exclude Symbols from Statistics

You can also perform the following actions using **Exclude symbols** dialog:

Options	Description
Filter symbol	Acts as a real time filter that allows to search a symbol in a library from Available items list. The Available items list shows all the libraries that contain symbols with the same name available in the Filter symbol field.
Add custom item	Allows to add a customized symbol or an entire library under the Available items list.
Export item list to a file	Exports the configuration in a file. The file is saved in the Analysis Results folder of the current project location.
Import item list from file	Loads an existing configuration.

Table 3-17. Exclude Symbols Options

When scrolling through unprocessed data in the **Trace** viewer, the timestamp values and profiling counters values increases from the beginning of the trace, and at some point of time, the value gets reset. Also, the timestamp value does not increase beyond 16 million (approximately) and the profiling counters values beyond 256.000 (approximately). You can use the **Configure results** dialog to control the overflow of counters in the **Trace** viewer. Click the **Miscellaneous settings** tab, and select the **Enable accurate timestamp and profiling counters values for partially decoded trace** checkbox to enable the feature for handling timestamp overflow. When this checkbox is selected, the timestamps value count indefinitely, that is the values will not drop or reset while navigating through unprocessed data in the **Trace** viewer. If not selected, the behavior remains unchanged and the counters (timestamp and profiling) value increases till their maximum values and reset at some point.

Configure results has been enriched with the possibility to not store decoded trace while processing trace data for profiling viewers: Timeline, Critical Code, Performance, Call Tree and Counterpoints. By default processing trace data for these viewers is done with storing decoded trace. Processing trace data without storing decoded trace for profiling viewers is quicker than processing trace data with storing decoded trace, impact of storing or not decoded trace can be noticed for higher size of raw trace and executable. Select **Do not store decoded trace** option to disable storing of decoded trace.





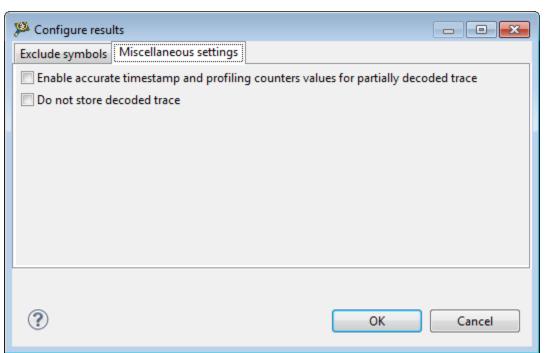


Figure 3-51. Configure results dialog - Miscellaneous settings tab

3.6.2 Critical Code View

In Critical Code view, use the **Exclude symbols** icon to view the Exclude symbols dialog box.

Perform the following steps to view the configured statistics in Critical Code view:

1. Click the **Exclude symbols** icon available on the toolbar.

The Exclude symbols dialog appears.

- 2. Select the existing configuration or modify the configuration by adding or deleting the libraries or symbols from the **Selected items** list.
- 3. Click OK.

The configuration is applied on the Critical Code data. The old statistics will be deleted and the new statistics will be computed based on the configuration, and viewer will be repopulated with the new results.

Once the data is computed as per the statistics, the respective view will display the filtered data. The following figure shows an example that the func2 symbol is excluded from the computed data:

Exclude Symbols from Statistics

ummary Table				(00/20-0	» – 限 📄	7 🛠
File/Function	Address	Covered ASM %	Not Covered A	Total ASM	ASM Decisi	Time	
Unknown Context							
sc3900_main.c	N/A	94.41 %	5.59 %	340	58.33 %	3,580	
func2	0x80001000	100.00 %	0.00 %	6	0.00 %	22	
main	0x800015e0	62.00 %	38.00 %	50	50.00 %	89	
vector_dot_product_16x16	0x80001040	100.00 %	0.00 %	284	62.50 %	3,469	
abort_exit.c	N/A	76.47 %	23.53 %	17	50.00 %	39	
exit	0x8000ca40	76.47 %	23.53 %	17	50.00 %	39	
alloc.c	N/A	0.00 %	100.00 %	4	0.00 %	0	
free	0x8000b000	0.00 %	100.00 %	4	0.00 %	0	
1.00		00.47.0/	40.52.07	40	75 00 0/		F.
etails Table Search:		<i>»</i>					- 😗 -
ine / Addr Instruction			Coverage	ASM Decisio	n ASM Count	Time	Ch
			covered				

Figure 3-52. Critical Code View

3.6.3 Performance View



In Performance view, click the **Exclude symbols** icon available on the toolbar to filter out the symbols from the summary view table.

If the filtered symbol is called from another non filtered functions they will appear grayed in details table, in caller-callee pairs.

nmary Table										٢ 🗘	⊿ • 🌣	- 🔻 🔣 🛛 Me	etrics 👻 🤇	Cycles 👻
Function Name	Num Calls	Inclusive	Min In	Max Incl	Avg Incl	Percen	Exclusive	Min Ex	Max Excl	Avg Excl	Percen	Percent	Code Siz	ze .
(AsmSection) 0x80010000	2	351	223	4,677	223	2.81	128	128	128	128	1.03	3.23	4,78	80
func2	1	538	134	538	538	4.31	134	134	134	134	1.07	1.61	3	36
vector dot product 16x16	1	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	33.62	4,031	4,031	4,031	4,031	32.33	1.61	1,43	34
main	1	-,	4,549	5,495	5,495	44.07	223	223	223		1.79	1.61	35	56
udiv32	3		10	155	51	1.24	155	10	155		1.24	4.84		04
<u>rem32</u>	1		161	161	161	1.29	161	161	161	161	1.29	1.61		88
(AsmSection) 0x80013130	3	791	258	791	263	6.34	791	258	791	263	6.34	4.84		22
ails Table Search:		<i>Ş</i>)											
Caller	Caller		С	allee		N	um Calls	Inclusi	Min In	Max Incl	Avg Incl	Percen	Percen	Call Site
	(AsmSection)_0x8001000	0 m	ain		1		223	223	4,549	223	4.06	100	0x80010
	main		fu	inc2		1		538	134	538	538	100	10.2	0x80002
	main		ve	ector_dot_pro	duct_16x16	1		4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	100	79.51	0x80002
	main		рі	rintf		1		268	268	268	268	28.33	5.08	0x80002
	main		рі	rintf		1		274	274	274	274	28.96	5.2	0x80002
Callee														

Figure 3-53. Performance View

3.6.4 Call Tree View

In the Call Tree view, click the **Exclude symbols** icon to filter out the symbols or libraries.

Filtered symbols would appear as grayed in the tree hierarchy.



rrace on Attach

		d_core00 - Test_Si	indiator		
→ ±007					
Function Name	Num Calls	% Total calls of parent	% Total times it was called	Inclusive Time (Cycles; 50.0 MHz)	
⊿ 🕂 <start></start>					
⊿	1	100.00	100.00	652	
a 🕂 main	1	25.00	33.33	3,043	
⊿ 🚽 func2	1	100.00	33.33	3,043	
printf	1	50.00	33.33	2,849	
vector_dot_product_16x16	1	33.33	50.00	0	
<pre>nonopt_cw_assert</pre>	1	33.33	50.00	0	
frem32	1	33.33	100.00	39	
fnonopt_cw_assert	1	33.33	50.00	0	
printf	1	50.00	33.33	2,849	
⊳ 🕂 printf	1	50.00	33.33	2,849	
⊳ 🚽 exit	1	33.33	100.00	0	

Figure 3-54. Call Tree View

NOTE

Applying the configuration in a result viewer (critical code, performance or call tree) will reload the new recomputed results in all opened corresponding viewers.

3.7 Trace on Attach

Use trace on attach feature to help within a debug session of type Attach.

Following are the two main cases where this feature is useful:

- On Application Crash Investigation
- On Changing Trace Configuration

3.7.1 On Application Crash Investigation

Trace on attach launch configuration feature is a very handful way of investigating application crashes as it provides the retrieving of trace buffer that contains information on the context of the crash.

To perform this; enable the trace (program trace or profiling trace) and configure the trace buffer in overwrite mode in the moment of crash. For more information on configuring trace buffer, refer Hardware Profiling.

NOTE

Trace buffer can be configured in three different modes:



Overwrite: It provides trace just before the application crashes. It is considered as the most recommended mode of configuring trace buffer while investigating an application crash.

One buffer: It provides trace from the first time filled trace buffer and usually trace buffer gets filled before crash. It is recommended to use one buffer mode only if size of trace until the application reaches crash is small enough to fit in trace buffer or if trace buffer size is increased so that trace until application reaches crash fits into it.

Continuous: It is not recommended to configure trace buffer in continuous mode because in this mode every time trace buffer gets filled; core enters into a freeze state and waits for the trace buffer to be filled out. So if trace buffer is configured in continuous mode application will not reach crash section as core will be freeze waiting for trace buffer to be filled out.

Perform the following steps to investigate application crash using trace on attach feature:

- Create an Attach Launch Configuration
- Upload Trace
- Investigate Crash

3.7.1.1 Create an Attach Launch Configuration

Follow the steps given below to create an attach launch configuration:

- 1. In the CodeWarrior Projects view, right-click on the project that was crashed and select **Debug as >Debug Configurations** option from the context menu.
- 2. In the Debug window, select **CodeWarrior** configuration and select **New** from the context menu.
- 3. On the Main page, select Attach as the Debug session type.
- 4. Specify the project name that crashed in the **Project** field. If the application is not displayed in the C/C++ Application field, click **Search Project** to select the application image.
- 5. Click Debug.

NOTE

By default, the **Trace control settings** will be set on **Manually (Using trace buttons from Trace Commander)** option while using the **Attach** mode



configuration. Hence, the trace collection will not start automatically. To enable the trace collection, use the trace control button in the **Trace Commander** view.

3.7.1.2 Upload Trace

Click on the **Upload Trace** button available in the Trace Commander view to retrieve the trace buffer from target hardware to host machine.

The **Upload Trace** button gets enabled every time whenever the **Trace collection is ON**, therefore the trace can be uploaded even when trace has already been collected at a suspend state (when debug session is not in the attach mode). Following are the effects while uploading trace data after trace has already been collected:

- 1. If the trace buffer is configured in **One buffer** mode or **Overwrite** mode and the upload trace button is hit to upload the trace data then the already collected trace data will be removed. The trace buffer will be read once again and trace data should look same as before hitting the upload trace button.
- 2. If trace buffer is configured in **Continuous** mode and upload trace button is hit then the trace data already collected is removed, the trace buffer will be read once again and the trace will become empty (reset the trace buffer in the continuous mode to unfreeze the core).

3.7.1.3 Investigate Crash

Inspect trace in Trace viewer towards its end.

The following figure displays the trace data in Trace viewer when an application crashes and when trace mode has been set to Program trace. For more information on how trace mode can be set to Program trace or Profiling trace, refer Hardware Profiling.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

- F

📕 hw_Debug_B4860_Download_core0 🛛

📱 Trace - hw_Debug_B4860_Download_core0 - hw

н - н н 🕀 🔎 ⊿ 🎡

Tradicio	Event C	Description	Call/Br	anch 🔹	Turne	T :	
Index	Event S	Description	Source Target		Туре	Timestamp	
16375-10	core_0	Return from work to doThisJob. Source address = 0x40002162. Target address = 0x400021e2.	work	doThisJob	Function Return	9,841,714	
16375-11	core_0	Branch from doThisJob to doThisJob. Source address = 0x4000221c. Target address = 0x400021d4.	doThisJob	doThisJob	Branch	9,841,714	
16375-12	core_0	Call from doThisJob to work. Source address = 0x400021dc. Target address = 0x40002140.	doThisJob	work	Function Call	9,841,714	
16375-13	core_0	Return from work to doThisJob. Source address = 0x40002162. Target address = 0x400021e2.	work	doThisJob	Function Return	9,841,714	
16375-14	core_0	Branch from doThisJob to doThisJob. Source address = 0x4000221c. Target address = 0x400021d4.	doThisJob	doThisJob	Branch	9,841,714	
16375-15	core_0	Call from doThisJob to work. Source address = 0x400021dc. Target address = 0x40002140.	doThisJob	work	Function Call	9,841,714	
16375-16	core_0	Return from work to doThisJob. Source address = 0x40002162. Target address = 0x400021e2.	work	doThisJob	Function Return	9,841,714	
16375-17	core_0	Branch from doThisJob to doThisJob. Source address = 0x4000221c. Target address = 0x400021d4.	doThisJob	doThisJob	Branch	9,841,714	
16375-18	core_0	Call from doThisJob to work. Source address = 0x400021dc. Target address = 0x40002140.	doThisJob	work	Function Call	9,841,714	
16375-19	core_0	Return from work to doThisJob. Source address = 0x40002162. Target address = 0x400021e2.	work	doThisJob	Function Return	9,841,714	
16375-20	core_0	Call from doThisJob to crashFunc. Source address = 0x40002222. Target address = 0x40002180.	doThisJob	crashFunc	Function Call	9,841,714	
16375-21	core_0	Interrupt jump from crashFunc to (AsmSection)_0x40007140. Source address = 0x400021a0. Target address = 0x400071c0.	crashFunc	(AsmSection	Interrupt	9,841,714	
16379-1	core_0	Branch from (AsmSection)_0x40007140 to (AsmSection)_0x40004000. Source address = 0x400071c0. Target address = 0x400048c0.	(AsmSection	(AsmSection	Branch	9,842,237	
16379-2	core_0	Function (AsmSection)_0x40004000, address = 0x4000494c.	(AsmSection		Linear	9,842,237	
16379-3	core_0	Entry into idle mode			Info	9,842,237	
16381-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x80000000. Core entered DEBUG mode. Reason is executing a debug core instruction.			Info	9,842,238	

Figure 3-55. Cash Investigation in Trace Viewer using Program Trace

The following figure shows the trace data in Trace viewer when an application crashes and when trace mode has been set to profiling trace.



race on Attach

📕 hw_Debug_B4860_Download_core0 🔀

📱 Trace - hw_Debug_B4860_Download_core0 - hw

ia a 🕨 M 🕀 🔎 🖓 🌍

Index	Event S	Description	Call/Br	anch 📢	Туре	Timesta
muex	Event 5	Description	Source	Target	туре	Timesta
16309-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x400021dc.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,172,986
16313-1	core_0	Function work. Source address = 0x40002162.	work		Function Return	60,173,003
16317-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x400021dc.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,173,031
16321-1	core_0	Function work. Source address = 0x40002162.	work		Function Return	60,173,048
16325-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x400021dc.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,173,076
16329-1	core_0	Function work. Source address = 0x40002162.	work		Function Return	60,173,093
16333-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x400021dc.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,173,121
16337-1	core_0	Function work. Source address = 0x40002162.	work		Function Return	60,173,138
16341-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x400021dc.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,173,166
16345-1	core_0	Function work. Source address = 0x40002162.	work		Function Return	60,173,183
16349-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x400021dc.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,173,211
16353-1	core_0	Function work. Source address = 0x40002162.	work		Function Return	60,173,228
16357-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x400021dc.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,173,256
16361-1	core_0	Function work. Source address = 0x40002162.	work		Function Return	60,173,273
16365-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x400021dc.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,173,301
16369-1	core_0	Function work. Source address = 0x40002162.	work		Function Return	60,173,318
16373-1	core_0	Function doThisJob. Source address = 0x40002222.	doThisJob		Function Call	60,173,346
16377-1	core_0	Function crashFunc. Source address = 0x4000219c.	crashFunc		Interrupt	60,173,364
16381-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x80000000. Core entered DEBUG mode. Reason is executing a debug core instruction.			Info	60,173,938

Figure 3-56. Cash Investigation in Trace Viewer using Profiling Trace

Тір

Exceptions can be easily recognized in Trace viewer by their orange color.

3.7.2 On Changing Trace Configuration

Trace on attach feature can also be used to change trace configuration on board when a process is already running on it.



For instance you can attach to the running process and enable trace if it was not enabled before or you can change from program trace to profiling trace. To change the trace configuration using trace on attach feature, perform the following steps:

- Create an Attach Launch Configuration
- Change Trace Configuration

3.7.2.1 Create an Attach Launch Configuration

To create an Attach launch configuration, refer Create an Attach Launch Configuration.

3.7.2.2 Change Trace Configuration

Perform the following steps after creating the attach launch configuration:

- 1. Suspend the debug session to configure trace.
- Click Configure Trace icon available under the Trace configure column in the Trace Commander view.

The **Configure Trace** dialog box appears.

- 3. Select **Program trace** option from the **Trace scenarios** list.
- 4. Click OK.

The new configuration gets applied on the target when debug session is resumed.

3.8 Viewing Interrupts

The interrupts in an application flow can be easily recognized in Trace viewer with their 'Orange' color and their **Type** flag.

The following figure shows an example on how interrupts are displayed for Program trace in Trace viewer:

NP

viewing Interrupts

intvec	.asm	main.c 🛛 🕼 startup_startup_b48 🖉 🖻 b4860_main	n.c 🛛 📄 test	1793475539665	813 📄 sw	andemo_SC_E
💺 Tra	ce - swand	emo_SC_B4860_Debug_B4860_Downloa	d_core0 - s	wandemo_	SC_B4860	
Legend:						
Index	Event S	Description Call/Branch Source Target				Timesta
22-1	core_0	Branch from initTimer to initTimer. Source address = 0x4000292c. Target address = 0x40002936.	initTimer	initTimer	Branch	1,710
22-2	core_0	Return from initTimer to main. Source address = 0x40002942. Target address = 0x40003000.	initTimer	main	Function Return	1,710
25-1	core_0	Call from main to entry. Source address = 0x40003000. Target address = 0x40002f40.	main	entry	Function Call	1,949
25-2	core_0	Call from entry to interrupt. Source address = 0x40002f54. Target address = 0x40002ec0.	entry	interrupt	Function Call	1,949
25-3	core_0	Interrupt jump from interrupt to (AsmSection)_0x40008140. Source address = 0x40002ec4. Target address = 0x40008180.	interrupt	(AsmSection	Interrupt	1,949
28-1	core_0	Call from (AsmSection)_0x40008140 to trap1Handler. Source address = 0x40008180. Target address = 0x40002180.	(AsmSection	trap1Handler	Function Call	2,375
28-2	core_0	Call from trap1Handler toQCtxtSave. Source address = 0x4000218c. Target address = 0x40004120.	trap1Handler	QCtxtSave	Function Call	2,375
28-3	core_0	Return fromQCtxtSave to trap1Handler. Source address = 0x400041c6. Target address = 0x400021a0.	QCtxtSave	trap1Handler	Function Return	2,375
28-4	core_0	Call from trap1Handler toQCtxtRestore. Source address = 0x400021a0. Target address = 0x400041e0.	trap1Handler	QCtxtRest	Function Call	2,375
28-5	core_0	Return fromQCtxtRestore to trap1Handler. Source address = 0x4000427e. Target address = 0x400021a6.	QCtxtRest	trap1Handler	Function Return	2,375
28-6	core_0	Return from trap1Handler to interrupt. Source address = 0x400021ae. Target address = 0x40002ec8.	trap1Handler	interrupt	Function Return	2,375

Figure 3-57. Program Trace Interrupts Displayed in Trace Viewer

The below figure shows an example on how interrupts are displayed for Profiling trace in Trace viewer:

intvec	.asm 🚺 🖸 I	main.c 🕼 startup_startup_b48 🔞 file_io.c	6 b4860_ma	ain.c 🛛 🗋 t	est17934755396	55813 🛛 🗋 s	swandemo_SC_B486043	8 🗲 💺 swandemo_	SC_B4860_De 🛛 🔭 18		
💺 Tra	ce - swand	emo_SC_B4860_Debug_B4860_Downloa	d_core0 - s	wandemo	_SC_B4860				IA A Þ ÞI 🖽 🔎		
Legend: 📕 📕 📓 🖉											
Off	Event S	Description	Call/Br		Туре	Timesta	Triad A(Core events - interrupts : Exceptions 1)				
			Source	Target			Trap instructi	Critical interru	Non-critical interrupts		
2069-1	core_0	Function Performance1. Source address = 0x40002a4c.	Performance1		Function Call	12,709	1	10	0		
2073-1	core_0	FunctionQdiv32_s. Source address = 0x400031f4.	Qdiv32_s		Function Return	12,735	1	10	0		
2077-1	core_0	Function Performance1. Source address = 0x40002a4c.	Performance1		Function Call	12,787	1	10	0		
2081-1	core_0	FunctionQdiv32_s. Source address = 0x400031f4.	Qdiv32_s		Function Return	12,813	1	10	0		
2085-1	core_0	Function Performance1. Source address = 0x400029ee.	Performance1		Interrupt	12,841	1	10	0		
2089-1	core_0	Function coretimerIrqHandler. Source address = 0x4000224c.	coretimerIrq		Function Call	12,856	1	11	0		
2093-1	core_0	FunctionQCtxtSave. Source address = 0x400041c6.	QCtxtSave		Function Return	12,882	1	11	0		
2097-1	core_0	Function coretimerIrqHandler. Source address = 0x40002260.	coretimerIrq		Function Call	12,885	1	11	0		
2101-1	core_0	Function getEid. Source address = 0x40002028.	getEid		Function Call	12,888	1	11	0		
2105-1	core_0	Function getEidrReg. Source address = 0x40002004.	getEidrReg		Function Return	12,890	1	11	0		
2109-1	core_0	Function getEid. Source address = 0x40002046.	getEid		Function Return	12,905	1	11	0		
2113-1		Function coretimerIrqHandler. Source address = 0x40002280.	coretimerIrq		Function Call	12,907	1	11	0		

Figure 3-58. Profiling Trace Interrupts Displayed in Trace Viewer



3.9 Preparing Aurora Interface for Collecting Aurora Nexus Trace

This topic describes how to prepare Aurora interface to extract Nexus trace from the Aurora port (for processors that support Aurora) using a Gigabit tap with Aurora daughter card.

If you want to collect Nexus trace from the target using Aurora, you need to first prepare the Aurora interface to be used by the trace probe. A TCL script or the Aurora training script is used to train Aurora on the target. This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Enabling Aurora
- Executing Aurora Training Script

3.9.1 Enabling Aurora

You can enable Aurora on B4860QDS board using Reset Configuration Word (RCW). For B4860QDS boards, Aurora lanes need to be properly routed to Aurora connector on the board. This is done automatically from u-boot, when a RCW with Aurora enabled is detected.

When Aurora is enabled, the Aurora interface needs to be trained so that it can run properly.

3.9.2 Executing Aurora Training Script

The Aurora training script should be executed before configuring or extracting trace through the Aurora port. You can execute the training script to train Aurora on B4860 targets as follows.

For B4860QDS target, the TCL script that is used to train Aurora on the target is available in the CodeWarrior installation folder at:

SC/StarCore_Support/Initialization_Files/Aurora/train_aurora_b4.tcl

The routine inside this file which executes the required training is called **train_aurora**.



reparing Aurora Interface for Collecting Aurora Nexus Trace

To train Aurora on the B4860QDS target:

- 1. Ensure that the RCW on board is having Aurora enabled on SERDES#1 and the speed is set to 2.5 Gbps. You can modify RCW fields for different SERDES protocol values to have Aurora enabled, for example:
 - For bits 128-134 in RCW, configure Serdes#1 protocol. Make sure that protocol selected is 0x30. It will enable 2 Aurora lanes.
 - For bit 176 in RCW, configure Aurora divisor. Make sure this bit has value 1, so that Aurora operates at 2.5Gbps.

You can write a new RCW to target using the CodeWarrior Flash Programmer utility.

2. Execute u-boot. A proper u-boot detects that Aurora is enabled in RCW and initializes cross-points for routing Aurora signals to Aurora connector. If you do not have an u-boot or you have an u-boot without Aurora routing support, you can write it using Flash programmer from CodeWarrior.

NOTE

For more information on writing u-boot using Flash programmer, refer to *CodeWarrior Common Features Guide.pdf* in the folder: <CWInstallDir>\SC\Help\PDF, where <CWInstallDir> is the directory where CodeWarrior for StarCore V10.x is installed.

- 3. Run the TCL script from the CCS console window or the Debugger Shell window.
 - From the **CCS** console window:
 - 1. Make sure you have a proper Command Converter started and configured.
 - 2. In console, type: source {\$path}/train_aurora_b4.tcl, where \$path is a valid
 system path to the TCL script.
 - 3. In console, type: train_aurora to call the training procedure.
 - 4. Look for a confirmation message that Aurora interface was successfully trained. If it was not successfully trained, repeat step c.
 - From the **Debugger Shell** window:
 - 1. In shell, type: source {\$path}/train_aurora_b4.tcl, where \$path is a valid system
 path to the TCL script.
 - 2. In shell: train_aurora_dbg to call the training procedure.
 - 3. Look for a confirmation message that Aurora interface was successfully trained. If it was not successfully trained, repeat step b.

NOTE

A target reset after u-boot initialization for Aurora will result into a link down. This means that Aurora interface cannot be used anymore. If you



use CodeWarrior for downloading the projects on the target, make sure you have unchecked the option to reset the target. If you need to reset the target, ensure after reset that u-boot has a chance to run and initialize routing signals for using Aurora (estimated time is 10 seconds). You can use an initialization script that can handle a target already initialized by u-boot.

NOTE

If you see HBDP errors in the collected trace, it is useful to run train_aurora_dbg in the Debugger Shell window. This helps in eliminating most of the HBDP errors from trace.

3.10 Inline Functions

Inline functions are used to optimize the source code. It is typically used for functions that execute frequently.

Perform the following steps to add inline function:

- 1. Create a Stationary project for SC3900 PACC.
- 2. Add inline function in source file, sc3900_main.c. The following example is taken: int inline_func(int i) {#pragma inline;i++;i+=200;return i;}
- Select the project and right-click on it. From the context menu, select Properties. The Properties dialog box appears. Select C/C++ Build -> Settings -> Starcore 3900 C/C++ Linker Application -> Linker Settings. Uncheck Strip Dead Code checkbox.
- 4. Build the project.
- 5. Open Debug Configurations dialog box and check **Enable Trace and Profile** checkbox in the **Trace and Profile** tab.
- 6. Click **Apply** and debug the application.
- 7. Resume debug session and then suspend the debug session after sometime.
- 8. To open Software Analysis view, click **Windows -> Show View -> Software Analysis**.
- 9. Check for inline function in the Trace, Timeline, Critical Code, Performance, Call Tree viewers.



98

NOTE

On B4860 SC3900 targets, the only profiling feature providing support for inline functions is Critical Code. Timeline, Performance and Call Tree features do not provide support for inline functions because of hardware trace limitation. Profiling trace messages used by these features are being generated only on call and return instructions. Since body of inline functions is embedded into parent function that calls inline function, trace profiler features based on functions calls are not aware of inline functions.

In Trace data viewer, inlined functions are displayed as <function_name_address>, for example, inline_func_0x40002bd2.

e Tra	ce - try_C	Debug_SC3900_PACC_Platform_PACC - try					M 🕀 🔎 🗳
			Call/Branch	4			
index	Event S	Description	Source	Target	Туре	Timesta	Chof Stalls
491	SC PACC	Function func2, address = 0x400022d4.	func2		Linear	0.0221	0
492	SC PACC	Function func2, address = 0x400022d8.	func2		Linear	0.0224	10
493	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bd2.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0224	1
494	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bd6.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0225	0
495	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bda.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0225	0
496	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bde.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0225	0
497	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002be6.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0226	0
498	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bea.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0227	0
499	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bee.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0227	0
500	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bf4.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0228	0
501	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bf8.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0229	0
502	SC PACC	Function inline_func_0x40002bd2, address = 0x40002bfc.	inline_func_0x40002bd2		Linear	0.0230	0
503	SC PACC	Function main, address = 0x40002c00.	main		Linear	0.0230	0
E04	SCRACC	Euclips main address = 0v40002c04	mpin		Linear	0.0220	0

Figure 3-59. Trace Data with Inline Function

In Timeline data viewer, inlined functions are represented in a different color than default one. For example, inlined function details are shown in blue.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

Selection Mode Zoom Mode	Full view	Edit Groups	Configure table	e 🔻	
	DOn	I I IS		0.2000ms 0.2000ms	
	%		0.0354		
	70				
	00.71				
	00.19	- i			
	00.83	i			
	01.61				
	01.72				
strchr	06.74				
strien	03.73				
FleWrite	00.57				
fwrite	05.95				
	00.09				
	00.65				
	01.68				
	01.67				
	01.17				
	00.31				
	00.89				
inline_func_0x40002bd2	00.25				
	04.34				
	00.34				
ld_8l_0x400023f6 - inline	14.31				
ld_8l_0x40002544 - inline	14.31				
maccxd_cpp_2x_0x400026	6907.92				
maccxd_cpp_2x_0x400023					
maccxd_cpp_2x_0x400028	8107.92				
maccxd_cpp_2x_0x400028	8c 07.92				
sod_aaii_2x_0x400029c4 .	00.29				
sod_aaii_2x_0x40002a48	00.29				
sod_aaii_2x_0x40002acc .	00.32				
st_srs_2f_0x40002b50	00.14				
	00.49				
	00.34				
	00.16				
	01.07				
	02.25				
	00.12				
	00.66				

Figure 3-60. Timeline Data with Inline Function

In Critical Code data viewer, inlined functions are suffixed with inline.

	\mathbf{V}	

mme Functions

Address	Function	Coverage %	ASM Decision Coverage %	ASMA Count	Time (Missor	Cine	Chof Stalls	Interlock Stalls	Memory Stalls	F
			2						-	
	inline func 0x40002000	0 %	0 %	0	0.0000	62	0	0	0	0
0x40002040		100 %	0 %	6	0.4400	36	16	0	0	0
	vector dot product 16x16	100 %	62.5 %	2,999	69.7800	1,434		382	68	0
0x40002620		51.67 %	50 %	31	1.7800	388	39	6	0	0
	inline func 0x40002646 - inline	100 %	0 %	10	0.5600	50	1	6	12	(
0x400027c0	FileWrite	100 %	0 %	18	1.3200	50	48	0	0	(
0x40002800	StringWrite	0 %	0 %	0	0.0000	76	0	0	0	
0x40002860	printf	100 %	50 %	30	1.8600	100	63	0	0	
4										
1										-
Search:	P								© - ∐ - ⊆	_
Search: Line / Address	Instruction		Coverage % ASM Decisi	on Coverage				Stalls Interlock		_
Search:		{	Coverage % ASM Decisi	on Coverage		ïme (M . 1200				_
Search: Line / Address	Instruction int inline_func(int i)	-	Coverage % ASM Decisi	on Coverage	2 0		icro Chof	Stalls Interlock	St Memory	_
Search: Line / Address 99	Instruction int inline_func(int i) 546 eor.x d0,d0,d0 nop.	-	Coverage % ASM Decisi	on Coverage	2 0 1 0	.1200	icro Chof 1	Stalls Interlock	St Memory	_
Search: Line / Address 99 0x40002	Instruction int inline_func(int i) 546 eor.x d0,d0,d0 nop.	-	Coverage % ASM Decisi 100 % 2 covered	on Coverage	2 0 1 0 1 0	.1200 .0200	icro Chof 1 1	Stalls Interlock	c St Memory 3 0	_
Search: Line / Address 99 0x400020 0x400020	Instruction int inline_func(int i) 546 eor.x d0,d0,d0 nop. 54e st.l d0,(sp-\$18)	-	Coverage % ASM Decisi 100 % 2 covered	on Coverage	2 0 1 0 1 0 0	.1200 .0200 .1000	icro Chof 1 1	Stalls Interlock	c St Memory 3 0	_
Search: Line / Address 99 0x40002 0x40002 100	Instruction int inline_func(int i) 546 eor.x d0,d0,d0 nop. 54e st.1 d0,(sp-\$18) #pragma inline i++;	-	Coverage % ASM Decisi 100 % Covered Covered	on Coverage	2 0 1 0 1 0 3 0	.1200 .0200 .1000 .0000	icro Chof 1 1 0	Stalls Interlock	c St Memory 3 0 3	_
Search: Line / Address 99 0x40002 0x40002 100 101	Instruction int inline_func(int i) 546 eor.x d0,d0,d0 nop. 54e st.1 d0,(sp-\$18) #pragma inline i++; 552 ld.1 (sp-\$18),d0	dalu	Coverage % ASM Decisi 100 % Covered covered 100 %	on Coverage	2 0 1 0 1 0 3 0 1 0	.1200 .0200 .1000 .0000 .1400	icro Chof 1 1 0	Stalls Interlock	c St Memory 3 0 3	_
Search: Line / Address 99 0x40002: 0x40002: 100 101 0x40002:	Instruction int inline func(int i) 646 eor.x d0,d0,d0 nop. 64e st.1 d0,(sp-\$18) #pragma inline i++; 652 ld.1 (sp-\$18),d0 656 add.x #\$1,d0,d0 nop	dalu	Coverage % ASM Decisi 100 % Covered Covered 100 % Covered	on Coverage	2 0 1 0 1 0 3 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	.1200 .0200 .1000 .0000 .1400 .0200	icro Chof 1 0 0 0	Stalls Interlock	c St Memory 3 0 3	_

Figure 3-61. Critical Code Data with Inline Function

In Performance data viewer, inlined functions are suffixed with inline.

unction Name	Num Calls	Inclusive	Min Inclusive	Max Inclusive	Avg Inclusive	Percent Inclusive	Exclusive	Min Ex	Max Excl	Avg Excl	Percen	Percent	Code Size	
(AsmSection) 0x40029320	1	0.2302	0.2302	0.2302	0.2302	100	0.0003	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.15	0.57	4,624	
func2	1	0.0219	0.0219	0.0219	0.0219	9.51	0.0004	0.0004	0.0004	0.0004	0.2	0.57	28	
vector dot product 16×16	1	0.1520	0.1520	0.1520	0.1520	66.05	0.0013	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.58	0.57	2,238	
Id 81 0x400023f6 - inline	16	0.0330	0.0021	0.0021	0.0021	14.32	0.0330	0.0021	0.0021	0.0021	14.96	9.14	320	
ld 81 0x40002544 - inline	16	0.0330	0.0021	0.0021	0.0021	14.32	0.0330	0.0021	0.0021	0.0021	14.96	9.14	320	
<u>maccxd cpp 2x 0x40002692 -</u>	16	0.0182	0.0011	0.0011	0.0011	7.92	0.0182	0.0011	0.0011	0.0011	8.28	9.14	196	
<u>maccxd cpp 2x 0x40002756 -</u>	16	0.0182	0.0011	0.0011	0.0011	7.92	0.0182	0.0011	0.0011	0.0011	8.28	9.14	196	
maccxd cpp 2x 0x4000281a -	16	0.0182	0.0011	0.0011	0.0011	7.92	0.0182	0.0011	0.0011	0.0011	8.28	9.14	196	
arch:	<i>₽</i>												0	¢
Caller	Caller		Callee		Num Calls		n Inclusive	Max Inclus			ent Callee	Percent Caller		
	vector_do	t_product_16	5×16ld_8l_0	×400023f6 - inlin	ie 16	0.0330 0.0	0021	0.0021	103	0.00	20	0.0005	0×4000	
Callee														

Figure 3-62. Performance Data with Inline Function

In Call Tree data viewer, inlined functions are suffixed with inline.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

÷ -				
unction Name	Num Calls	% Total calls of parent	% Total times it was called	Inclusive Time (Milliseconds; 50.0 MHz)
(f <start></start>				
=	1	100.00	100.00	0
🗐 🕂 main	1	50.00	100.00	0
🕂 🚽 func2	1	20.00	100.00	0
f inline_func_0x40002bd2 - inline	1	20.00	100.00	0
🗉 🕂 vector_dot_product_16x16	1	20.00	100.00	0
🕀 🛨 printf	1	20.00	33.33	0
🚊 🕂 printf	1	20.00	33.33	0
i≣…∱ exit	1	50.00	100.00	0

Figure 3-63. Call Tree Data with Inline Function

3.11 Importing Offline SC3900 Trace with Hardware Trace Configuration

This feature allows you to import offline SC3900 trace that is configured with hardware profiling.

Before importing SC3900 trace, it is important to know that profiling triads were active on board or not when trace was collected.

There are 2 triads (each triad is a group of 3 profiling counters) that are used when trace is imported, triad A and triad B.

The profiling triads should be selected while importing, only if trace contains values for selected counters. If trace does not contain values for selected counters, there is no need to select profiling triads while importing the trace.

To import offline SC3900 trace data into your project:

- 1. Select **File > Import** to open the Import wizard.
- 2. Expand the Software Analysis node and select Trace.



importing Offline SC3900 Trace with Hardware Trace Configuration

🥦 Import	- 0 x
Select Import a trace data file.	Ľ
Select an import source:	
type filter text	
 ▷ ➢ General ▷ ➢ C/C++ ▷ ➢ CodeWarrior ▷ ➢ Install ▷ ➢ Rond/Debug △ ➢ Software Analysis ○ ☐ Trace ▷ ➢ Team ▷ ➢ Other 	
(?) < <u>Back</u> <u>Next ></u> <u>Finish</u>	Cancel

Figure 3-64. Import Wizard 3. Click Next to display the Import Trace page of the Import wizard.

🥦 Import		- • •
Import Trace		
Import a trace da	ita file.	
-Import From		
Trace data file:	is Data\Test_Debug_B4860_Download_core08.dat	<u>B</u> rowse
Import To Existing proje New project	ect	
Import As Copy the file	to the workspace	
View Trace View the trac	e data on finish	
? (< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> inish	Cancel

Figure 3-65. Import Wizard - Import Trace Page

- 4. Click **Browse** and locate the trace data file of the project that you want to import into your project. The trace data file is located in the **.Analysis Data** folder of the project in the workspace.
- 5. If you select the **View the trace data on finish** checkbox, the imported trace data will automatically open in the **Trace Data** viewer of your project. If you clear this option, the imported data will be visible from the **Software Analysis** view. The imported trace data is also saved in the .Analysis Data folder of your project.
- 6. Click Next to display the Import Trace to Existing Project page.



🥦 Import	- • •
Import Trace to Existing Project	
Select an existing project as destination of the import.	
Trace file will be saved as:	
Import_Test\.Analysis Data\Test_Debug_B4860_Download_core08.dat	
Import trace in project:	
☐ Import_Test ☐ Test	
New trace file name will be:	
Test_Debug_B4860_Download_core08	
(?) < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > <u>Finish</u>	Cancel

Figure 3-66. Import Wizard - Import Trace to Existing Project Page

- 7. Type or select the project in which you want to import the trace data.
- 8. Type a new file name for the trace data file in the **New trace file name will be** text box. This field is optional.
- 9. Click **Next** to display the **Import Trace Configuration** page. This page allows you to specify the trace configuration details of the project to display imported trace data based on the executable file or launch configuration used during trace collection.



ystem:		
B4860		
System	Trace Settings	
B4860		
e6500-0		
e6500-1		
e6500-2		
e6500-3		
e6500-4		
e6500-5		
e6500-6		
e6500-7		
SC3900-0		
SC3900-1		
SC3900-2		
SC3900-3		
SC3900-4		
SC3900-5		

Figure 3-67. Import Wizard - Import Trace Configuration Page

- 10. Select the target of your project from the System drop-down box.
- 11. Select the desired core from the System list.
- 12. Left click In the corresponding **Trace Settings** group, and click ... The **Trace Settings** dialog appears.

🥦 Trace Settings	- • ×
Trace Settings	
Application Information	
None	
Application:	
	Browse
✓ Copy the file to the workspace	
Caunch Configuration:	
Turantana	
Trace type Program trace	
Profiling trace	
 Ownership or user defined events 	
o ownersnip of user defined events	
ОК	Cancel

Figure 3-68. Import Wizard - Trace Settings dialog



importing Offline SC3900 Trace with Hardware Trace Configuration

- 13. Select any of the following options from the **Trace Settings** group:
 - None if you do not want to correlate trace data with the source of your project, that is when the trace being imported is not program trace. The trace data will appear without displaying the source lines corresponding to the trace events.
 - Application if you want to correlate trace data with the source. Click **Browse** to locate the executable file (.abs/.elf/.afx) of the application used during trace collection.
 - Launch Configuration to select the launch configuration of the application used during collection to identify the executable file or processor/system of the application.
- 14. Check **Profiling trace** option available under the **Trace type** list.

🥦 Trace Settings 📃 🗖 💌
Trace Settings
Application Information
None
O Application:
Browse
✓ Copy the file to the workspace
Launch Configuration:
Trace type Program trace Profiling trace Ownership or user defined events
Profiling Triads
OK Cancel



- 15. Select the **Profiling Triads** if the trace that you are importing contains the counter values. The counters of both triads have default name. To change the name of the counters of a triad, select the triad checkbox and the **Edit** button is enabled. Click **Edit** to rename the counters. Legal characters for counter name are A-Z, a-z, ., _, and whitespace. First legal character is A-Z or a-z. Also, names of counters should be distinct.
- 16. Click **OK**.
- 17. Click Finish.



SC3900HW_Debug_B4860_Pldm_Core 00 🔀

If trace data file contains values for Triad A, only Traid A was configured during trace collection and **Profiling - clock cycles** scenario was selected. You should select same counters while importing trace data. The trace viewer displays the 3 counter values of triad A.

Index	Event So	Description	Call/Branch		Turne	Timosta	Triad A		
			Source	Target	Туре	Timesta	Counter A1	Counter A2	Counter A3
1-1	Unknown	Decoding error: unknown Nexus message type			Error	0			
8-1 .0-1	SoC SoC	Profiling Counter Overflow			Info Custom	0			
2-1	SoC	Profiling Counter Overflow			Custom	ő			
14-1	SoC	Profiling address in (AsmSection)_0x40004220. Address = 0x400043a4.	(AsmSection		Linear	17120			
8-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x400058dc.	(AsmSection	target_c_star	Function Ret	17302	17301	0	16681
22-1	SoC	Profiling address inclear. Address = 0x40004216.	target_c_start	clear	Function Ret	18145	18144	0	17467
26-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005916.	clear	target_c_star	Function Ret	18166	18165	0	17484
30-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	_target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Ret	18298	18297	0	17614
84-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x4000592e.	getCorerevR	target_c_star	Function Ret	18486	18485	0	17797
38-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Ret	18635	18634	0	17944
42-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a3c.	getCorerevR	target_c_star	Function Ret	19114	19113	0	18405
46-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Ret	19284	19283	0	18573
50-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a5a.	getCorerevR	target_c_star	Function Ret	19468	19467	0	18752
54-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	getCorerevR		Linear	19507			
58-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a78.	getCorerevR	target_c_star	Function Ret	19693	19692	0	18970
62-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Ret	19737	19736	0	19012
66-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a96.	getCorerevR	target_c_star	Function Ret	19959	19958	0	19229
70-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Ret	20002	20001	0	19270
74-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005bf6.	getCorerevR	target_c_star	Function Ret	22107	22106	0	21343
78-1	SoC	Profiling address incmp_gt64. Address = 0x400054cc.	target_c_start	_cmp_gt64	Function Ret	22301	22300	0	21532
82-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005bf6.	_cmp_gt64	target_c_star	Function Ret	23818	23817	0	23015
86-1	SoC	Profiling address incmp_gt64. Address = 0x400054cc.	target_c_start	cmp_gt64	Function Ret	23823	23822	0	23015
90-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005bf6.	_cmp_gt64	target_c_star	Function Ret	26855	26854	0	25965
94-1	SoC	Profiling address incmp_gt64. Address = 0x400054cc.	target_c_start	_cmp_gt64	Function Ret	26934	26933	0	26039

Figure 3-70. Trace Data with Triad A Counter Values

The trace data file contains profiling messages for 6 counters (values of triad A and B) if both triads were configured during trace collection and trace scenario **Profiling** - **L2 cache events** was selected. While importing, if only triad A (3 counters) is selected, trace viewer will not display any counter value (as shown below). Number of triad counters within profiling messages from trace data file must match with number of triad counters selected at the time of importing for trace viewer to display counter columns.



NOTE

Trace viewer displays trace containing no counter values if the trace was collected using **Program Trace** configuration.

💺 SC3900HW_Debug_B4860_PIdm_Core 00 🛛

Trace - SC3900HW_Debug_B4860_Pldm_Core 00 - SC3900HW_Debug_B4860_Pldm_Core 00 (0)

Index	Event So	Description	Description Call/Branch Source Target		Туре	Timesta
1-1	Unknown	Decoding error: unknown Nexus message type			Error	0
8-1	SoC				Info	0
10-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x400058c0.	target_c_start		Linear	16127
13-1	SoC	Profiling address in <u>clear</u> . Address = 0x400041e0.	target_c_start	clear	Function Call	16309
16-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x400058e2.	clear	target_c_start	Function Ret	17106
19-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005880.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Call	17113
22-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x4000591c.	getCorerevR	target_c_start	Function Ret	17208
25-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005880.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Call	17412
28-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005934.	getCorerevR	target_c_start	Function Ret	17528
31-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005880.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Call	18040
34-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a42.	getCorerevR	target_c_start	Function Ret	18188
37-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005880.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Call	18372
40-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a60.	getCorerevR	target_c_start	Function Ret	18410
43-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005880.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Call	18592
46-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a7e.	getCorerevR	target_c_start	Function Ret	18649
49-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005880.	target_c_start	getCorerevR	Function Call	18872

Figure 3-71. Trace Data with No Counters

You should select both triad A and B while importing, if both triads were configured during trace collection when trace scenario **Profiling -L2 cache events** was selected.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

		B4860_Pldm_Core 00 🕅										6
5 Tra	ce - SC390	00HW_Debug_B4860_Pldm_Core 00	- SC3900H	W_Debug_	B4860_Pldi	m_Core 00	(1)					M 🕀 🏓
Index	Event	Description	Call/B	ranch 4	Туре	Timesta		Triad A			Triad B	
			Source	Target			Counter A1	Counter A2	Counter A3	Counter B1	Counter B2	Counter B
1-1 8-1	Unknown SoC	Decoding error: unknown Nexus message type			Error	0						
10-1	SoC	Profiling address in (AsmSection)_0x40004220. Address = 0x400043a4.	(AsmSection		Linear	16055						
16-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x400058dc.	(AsmSection	target_c_star	Function Ret	16238	239	0	0	0	0	0
22-1	SoC	Profiling address inclear. Address = 0x40004216.	_target_c_star	clear	Function Ret	17067	300	0	0	0	0	0
28-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005916.	clear	target_c_star	Function Ret	17080	300	0	0	0	0	0
34-1	SeC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	_target_c_star	tgetCorerevR	Function Ret	17277	308	0	0	0	0	0
40-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x4000592e.	getCorerevR	_target_c_star	Function Ret	17458	311	0	0	0	0	0
46-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	_target_c_star	tgetCorerevR	Function Ret	17593	314	0	0	0	0	0
52-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a3c.	_target_c_star		Linear	18191						
58-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	_target_c_star	tgetCorerevR	Function Ret	18387	335	0	0	0	0	0
64-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a5a.	getCorerevR	_target_c_star	Function Ret	18571	339	0	0	0	0	0
70-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	_target_c_star	tgetCorerevR	Function Ret	18599	341	0	0	0	0	0
76-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a78.	getCorerevR	_target_c_star	Function Ret	18785	345	0	0	0	0	0
82-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	_target_c_star	tgetCorerevR	Function Ret	18849	347	0	0	0	0	0
88-1	SeC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005a96.	getCorerevR	_target_c_star	Function Ret	19073	353	0	0	0	0	0
94-1	SoC	Profiling address in getCorerevReg_0x40005880. Address = 0x40005884.	_target_c_star	tgetCorerevR	Function Ret	19143	355	0	0	0	0	0
100-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005bf6.	getCorerevR	_target_c_start	Function Ret	21137	395	0	0	0	0	0
106-1	SoC	Profiling address incmp_gt64. Address = 0x400054cc.	_cmp_gt64		Linear	21330						
112-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005bf6.	_cmp_gt64	_target_c_star	Function Ret	22981	443	0	0	0	0	0
118-1	SoC	Profiling address incmp_gt64. Address = 0x400054cc.	_target_c_star	_cmp_gt64	Function Ret	22986	443	0	0	0	0	0
124-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005bf6.	_cmp_gt64	_target_c_star	Function Ret	26046	514	0	0	0	0	0
130-1	SoC	Profiling address incmp_gt64. Address = 0x400054cc.	target_c_star	_cmp_gt64	Function Ret	26125	523	0	0	0	0	0
136-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address = 0x40005c4c.	cmp_gt64	_target_c_star	Function Ret	27023	544	0	0	0	0	0
142-1	SoC	Profiling address incmpu_ge64. Address = 0x4000550c.	_target_c_star	t_cmpu_ge64	Function Ret	27145	547	0	0	0	0	0
148-1	SoC	Profiling address intarget_c_start. Address =	cmpu qe64	target c star	Function Ret	28309	574	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 3-72. Trace Data when both Triads are Selected

3.12 Multicore Tracing

This section explains the various actions performed on the multicore trace data.

Before debugging a multicore project and collecting trace data on the B4 target hardware, create and build a B4 project with Trace and Profile enabled.

NOTE

To successfully apply multicore trace configuration, specify or set the platform configuration (default one, a new one or one already created) for each of the launched configuration using Debug Configurations window. If launch configuration is not edited, then the platform configuration is not set. Hence, no trace data is collected for the core associated with that launch configuration.



wuucore Tracing

This section includes the following:

- Debugging Multicore Project
- Collecting Multicore Trace Data
- Viewing multicore trace data
- Importing multicore trace data
- Trace commander view
- Multicore continuous trace

3.12.1 Debugging Multicore Project

This section explains how to debug a multicore trace project.

To debug a multicore project:

 Right-click the B4860 project in the CodeWarrior Projects view and select **Debug As** > **Debug Configurations**.

The **Debug Configurations** dialog box appears.

2. Double-click the Launch Group node in the tree structure on the left.

The **New_configuration** node is added.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

🔑 Debug Configurations				8
Create, manage, and run configue Must have at least one valid enable				Ť
Image: Second system Image: Second system type filter text Image: CodeWarrior Image: Launch Group Image: New_configuration Image: New_configuration Image: Target Communication Fraction	Name: New_configuration	Mode	Action	Up Down Edit Add Remove
Filter matched 5 of 5 items Filter by Project: Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_I < III			Apply	Revert
?			Debug	Close

Figure 3-73. Creating new launch group dialog box

- 3. Type a name for the new launch group in the **Name** text box, for example, Test_Multicore_TraceData_cores.
- 4. Click Add.

The Add Launch Configuration dialog box appears.

Expand the **CodeWarrior Download** node, and select the first two cores with shift key pressed.



🥬 Add Launch Configuration
Add one or more launch configurations to the launch group
Launch Mode: debug 🗸
type filter text
 CodeWarrior Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Download_core00 Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Download_core01 Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Download_core02 Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Download_core03 Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Download_core04 Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Download_core05 Launch Group
Use default mode when launching Post launch action: None
OK Cancel

Figure 3-74. Add launch configuration dialog box

5. Click OK.

The cores get added to the new launch group.



🥬 Debug Configurations					×
Create, manage, and run configurations					Ť
Image: Image	Name: Test_Multicore_TraceData_cores				
© CodeWarrior © Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov © Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov © Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov © Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov © Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov © Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov © Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov © Test_Multicore_TraceData_cores Target Communication Framework ✓	Name	-	Action		Up Down Edit Add Remove
Contemporary Conte				Apply	Revert
?				<u>D</u> ebug	Close

Figure 3-75. Cores Added to New Launch Group

NOTE

The cores selected to be part of the launch group should be configured before debugging the launch group.

6. Click **Apply** to save the settings.

Click **Debug** to start the debug session. The Debug perspective appears and the execution halts at the first statement of main().



municore Tracing

Debug - Test_Multicore/Sources/b4860 le <u>E</u> dit <u>S</u> ource Refac <u>t</u> or <u>N</u> avigate	-										
			* • O • G • G • G • B	4 î.m 51 - *	- -				E\$	🅸 Debug	
▶ Debug ⊠	4 ¹¹⁰ 4 2 • 1	110 0101		(M)= Variables 🔍 B	,			M		<u> </u>	. — F
						Cache 6161 Reg	isters 🐴 Module	5 25			
N 📕 II 🜗 🕒 🕷 🎉	🕹 🦻 🕫 🦉	🗟 🍽 😿 -	🖉 🕪 🖞 📕 m 🗸 👼 🔻 🛼 🕷 🕷 🏹	☆ Test_Multic		~~~			C:\Freescale	\CW_SC_3900FF	,_v1
Test_Multicore_TraceData_cores []					_startup_b48	60fpasm			=		
			Fest_Multicore.eld (8/20/14 11:14 AM)	c b4860_n							
			:1_Test_Multicore.eld (8/20/14 11:16 AM)	h prototy	be_sc3900.n						
Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov				c printf.c							
🔗 StarCore DSP, Test_Multicore.				h ewl_mis							
Thread [ID: 0x0] (Suspende		eived. Description	User halted thread.)	h size t.h	ra_types.n						
2 main() b4860_main.c:				h file stru	c h						
1 (AsmSection)() startu				h wchar_t							
			Fest_Multicore.eld (8/20/14 11:14 AM)	h stdio ap							
Test_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dov				h va list.h							
StarCore DSP, c1_Test_Multico				h ewl_lib							
Thread [ID: 0x0] (Suspende		eived. Description	User halted thread.)	h ewl rsiz							
2 main() b4860_main.c:		601 0 0001	2770	h cstring							
1 (AsmSection)() startu			:1_Test_Multicore.eld (8/20/14 11:16 AM)	h wstdio.ł	n						
C:\Osers\D54950\Workspace\5	C10.0.1_590/Test_1	viuncore (Debug (1_1est_Walticore.eld (8/20/14 11:16 AW)	Controlline Controlline					₹ 4 III		4
🕏 startup_startup_b4860fpasm 🛛 🛛	b4860_main.c δ	3				Disassembly	/ 😂 🛛 🔡 Outlin	ie			
sod_aaii_2x(sum_r0,sum							Ente	r location her	re 👻 📀 👔	150 5	EÝ.
sod_aaii_2x(sum_r2,sum	_i2,sum_r3,sum	_i3,∑_r1,&	:um_i1);			100	1				
sod_aaii_2x(sum_r0,sum	i0 sum r1 sum	11 & sum r0 &	um i0).			\$ 800025e0:	adda.lin #\$	28,sp			
st_srs_2f((Word16 *)re	s, sum r0, sum	i0);				800025e4:	adda.lin #\$				=
} `		- /-				101	int number_ eor.x d0.d0		alues=0, my_error	1	
int main()					_	800025e8: 800025f0:	st.1 d0,(sp		IU		
int main()						102	Word32 prod		AE1135C;		
int number_of_error_values	=0, my_error;					800025f4:	tfr.x #-\$25				
Word32 prod ref = 0xDAE113	5C:				-	800025fc:	st.1 d0,(sp	·\$1c)			
1				,	•				<u></u>		·
Commander 🛛			📮 Console 🖉 Tasks 🚺 Memory 📲 Remote S	Systems 🔞 Target '	Fasks 🖞 Pr	oblems 🛛 🕖	Executables 💣	oftware Anal	lysis		-
▼ Project Creation	 Build/Debug 	▼ Settings	0 items								
Import project	K Build (All)	🔯 Project se	Description	Resource	Path	Loca	tion Type				
Import example project	Clean (All)	S Build setti									
ScodeWarrior Bareboard Project	🕸 Debug	Stebug set									
•											
		4									
											0

Figure 3-76. Debug Perspective Window

3.12.2 Collecting Multicore Trace Data

This section explains the ways to collect multicore trace data.

Follow the steps to collect multicore trace data:

1. In the Debug view, click **Multicore Resume**. The execution begins and data measurement starts.

Wait for some time.

 When output starts displaying in the Console view for all the two cores, click Multicore Terminate.

3.12.3 Viewing multicore trace data



The trace data is collected in the Software Analysis view. Click on the respective hyperlinks to view the collected data.

NOTE

CriticalCode link is available only when all cores that are active in a debug session are configured with Program Trace scenario. Whereas, Timeline, Performance, and Call Tree links are available only when cores are configured with Profiling scenario.

NOTE

If the launch group contains cores configured with both Profiling and Program Trace, then only the Trace link will be available in Software Analysis view.

The following figure shows an example of Software Analysis view:

🖳 Console 🕢 Tasks 🚺 Memory 🚚 Remote System	s 🔞 Target	Tasks 📳 Prob	olems 🚺 Executat	oles 💣 Software A	nalysis 🛛	x" Trace Comma	nder	
Software Analysis								🤣 🕀 🗉
Name	Trace	Timeline	Critical Code	Performance	Call Tree	Config Results	Counter Points	Last Modified
a 🗁 Test_Hardware_Debug_B4860_Download_core00								
⊿ 🗐 CNPC								
🔚 Test_Hardware_Debug_B4860_Download	Trace	Timeline	E Critical Code	Performance	E Call Tree	Configure	Counterpoints	2014.11.12 03:48:17 PM
•								•

Figure 3-77. Software Analysis View

Click on the Timeline link to view the timeline data.

Image: Selection Mode Full View Edit Groups Configure Table Selection Mode Full View Full Table Full Table Selection Mode Full

Figure 3-78. Timeline View

Click on the Critical Code link to view the critical code data.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

startup_startup_b4	4860fpasm	🖻 b4860_main	.c 🛛 🗐 🛓 Test_M	ulticore_Debug_B48	60_Do	Test_Multicore	_Debug_B4860	Do 🛛	
Critical Code	e - Test Muli	ticore Debu	a B4860 Do	wnload core0	0				
core 0 core 1			J		-				
conci						0.01	1		•
Summary Table						00	⊿ • © •	🗮 🖂 🍸 🕽	5
	File/Function	Address	Covered ASM %	Not Covered A	Total ASM	ASM Decisi	Time	Size	-
Unknown Cont	ext								
b4860_main	.c	N/A	89.71 %	10.29 %	340	41.67 %	5,075	1,826	
func2		0x80002000	100.00 %	0.00 %	6	0.00 %	14	36	
main		0x800025e0	30.00 %	70.00 %	50	0.00 %	5061	356	
vector_d	ot_product_16x16	ox80002040	100.00 %	0.00 %	284	62.50 %	0	1,434	
abort_exit.c		N/A	0.00 %	100.00 %	17	0.00 %	0	164	
exit		0x8000c5e0	0.00 %	100.00 %	17	0.00 %	0	164	
alloc.c		N/A	0.00 %	100.00 %	4	0.00 %	0	40	
free		0x8000abc0	0.00 %	100.00 %	4	0.00 %	0	40	
ansi_files.c		N/A	0.00 %	100.00 %	19	0.00 %	0	196	
close_	all	0x8000c6e0	0.00 %	100.00 %	19	0.00 %	0	196	
L		N1/A	100.00.0/	0 00 9/	70	E0 00 9/	40	206	
Details Table	Search:		<i>></i>					📊 🗝 🚭	Ŧ
Line / Addr Inst	ruction			Coverage	ASM Decisio	n ASM Cour	nt Time		-
100 {				overed		2	852		=
-	adda.lin #\$28	, sp		overed		1	852		
	adda.lin #\$0,			overed		1	0		
101 i	nt number of	error values	=0, my error;	overed		2	0		
	eor.x d0,d0,d	_		overed		1	0		
	st.1 d0,(sp-\$	-		overed		1	0		
102 W	ord32 prod re	f = 0xDAE113	5C;	overed		2	0		
	tfr.x #-\$251e			overed		1	0		
0x80002	st.1 d0,(sp-\$	1c)		overed		1	0		
103	Word32 prod;	-		_			0		
104	func2();			🖉 covered		1	0		
	ian 67666000	0		A covered		1	0		-

Figure 3-79. Critical Code View

Click on the Performance link to view the Performance data.

wuucore Tracing

0 core1															
mmary Table										00	⊿ • © •	🖌 📷 Met	rics 👻 Cycl	les	-
	Function Name	Num Calls	Inclusive	Min In	Max Incl	Avg Incl	Percen	Exclusive	Min Ex	Max Excl	Avg Excl	Percen	Percent	Code Size	
Unknown C	ontext														
func2		1	4,244	4,244	4,244	4,244	50.20	287	287	287	287	3.39	5.26	36	
vector_d	ot_product_16x16	1	4,191	4,191	4,191	4,191	49.57	3,958	3,958	3,958	3,958	46.82	5.26	1,434	
main		1	4,497	8,454	8,454	8,454	53.19	19	19	19	19	0.22	5.26	356	
FileWri	te	1	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091	24.73	164	164	164	164	1.94	5.26	52	
printf		1	3,957	3,957	3,957	3,957	46.81	159	159		159	1.88	5.26	100	
memcpy	1	1	256	256	256	256	3.03	256	256		256	3.03	5.26	218	
prep_b	uffer	1	140	140	140	140	1.66	140	140	140	140	1.66	5.26	70	
flush_b	ouffer	1	639	639	639	639	7.56	61	61		61	0.72	5.26	236	
write_c		1	578	578	578	578	6.84	254	254		254	3.00	5.26	90	
udiv3		1	122	122	122	122	1.44	122					5.26	204	
rem32	2	1	233	233	233	233	2.76	233	233			2.76	5.26	188	
tails Table	Search:		 >	100	500	200	0.00	720	400	500	200	0.00	40.50	105	
Caller	Caller		Callee			Num	Calls In	clusi M	in In N	lax Incl A	vg Incl Pe	ercen Pe	rcen Call	Cite	_
Caller											-				
	main			_dot_produ	ct_16x16	1					191 10				
Callee	vector_dot_pro	panct ⁻ 10x10	rem	52		1	23	3 23	3 23	13 23	3 10	0 100	0 0x80	JUZ	

Figure 3-80. Performance View

NOTE

The caller-callee pie chart will move according to the function pressed in details table and exclude symbols will exclude the selected symbols for all cores.

Click the Call Tree link to view the call tree data.

Call Tree - Test_Multicore_Debug_B4	1860_Download_	core00		
ore 0 core 1				
} ▼ .007 ■				
unction Name	Num Calls	% Total calls of parent	% Total times it was called	Inclusive Time (Cycles; 50.0 MHz)
Unknown Context				
f <start></start>				
f main	1	100.00	100.00	4,497
f func2	1	50.00	100.00	4,244
f printf	1	100.00	100.00	3,957
f fwide	1	50.00	50.00	730
f _pformatter	1	50.00	100.00	3,200
f vector_dot_product_16x16	1	50.00	100.00	4,191
f rem32	1	100.00	100.00	233
-				





3.12.4 Importing multicore trace data

This feature allows you to import the trace data collected for multicore B4 hardware project.

To import the multicore trace data, perform the following steps:

- 1. Collect the multicore trace data.
- 2. Switch to a new workspace.
- 3. Select **File > Import** to open the Import wizard.
- 4. Expand the Software Analysis node and select Trace option.
- 5. Click Next to display the Import Trace page of the Import wizard.
- 6. Click **Browse** and locate the trace data file of the project that you want to import into your project. The trace data file is located in the **.Analysis Data** folder of the project in the workspace.
- 7. Select either **Existing project** or **New project** from the **Import To** list, depending upon the requirements of your project.
- 8. Click **Next** to display the **Import Trace to Existing Project** page.
- 9. Type or select the project in which you want to import the trace data. Type a new file name for the trace data file in the **New trace file name** will be text box. This field is optional.
- 10. Click Next to display the Import Trace Configuration page.
- 11. Select the System corresponding to the trace that will be imported.
- 12. Specify the **Source Code Correlation** details for the cores on which trace was generated, for example SC3900-0 and SC3900-1.
- 13. Specify the **Application** or launch configuration and the respective **Trace type** for each core in the **Source Code Correlation** dialog box.
- 14. Click Finish.
- 15. The trace viewer will display the imported multicore data.

wuucore Tracing

- Test	_Multicore_Deb	ug_B4860_Download_core00 🛛								
Tra	ace - Test_l	Multicore_Debug_B4860_Download_cor	e00 - Test_l	Multicore_	Debug_B48	60_Downlo	ad_core0	0 (0)	 E F	240
.egend	:									
Index	Event S	Description	Call/Br	anch (Туре	Timesta				
			Source	Target						
1-1	SoC	Device id = 0x1192001d (B4)			Info	0				
4-1	SoC	Device id = 0x1192001d (B4)			Info	0				
8-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x0. Core entered in Execution state.			Info	1				
10-1	core_0	Function main, address = 0x800025e0.	main		Linear	141				
13-1	core_0	Call from main to func2. Source address = 0x80002600. Target address = 0x80002000.	main	func2	Function Call	643				
13-2	core_0	Call from func2 to printf. Source address = 0x8000200a. Target address = 0x8000df80.	func2	printf	Function Call	643				
13-3	core_0	Call from printf to fwide. Source address = 0x8000df98. Target address = 0x8000e6e0.	printf	fwide	Function Call	643				
13-4	core_0	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = 0x8000e74a. Target address = 0x8000e74e.	fwide	fwide	Branch	643				
16-1	core_0	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = 0x8000e760. Target address = 0x8000e778.	fwide	fwide	Branch	1,485				
16-2	core_0	Return from fwide to printf. Source address = 0x8000e780. Target address = 0x8000dfa2.	fwide	printf	Function Return	1,485				
16-3	core_0	Call from printf topformatter. Source address = 0x8000dfc2. Target address = 0x80005c60.	printf	_pformatter	Function Call	1,485				
16-4	core_0	Call frompformatter to strchr. Source address = 0x80005cc0. Target address = 0x800036c0.	pformatter	strchr	Function Call	1,485				
16-5	core_0	Branch from strchr to strchr. Source address = 0x80003702. Target address = 0x800036e0.	strchr	strchr	Branch	1,485				
16-6	core_0	Branch from strchr to strchr. Source address = 0x80003702. Target address = 0x800036e0.	strchr	strchr	Branch	1,485				
16-7	core_0	Branch from strchr to strchr. Source address = 0x80003702. Target address = 0x800036e0.	strchr	strchr	Branch	1,485				
16-8	core_0	Branch from strchr to strchr. Source address = 0x80003702. Target address = 0x800036e0.	strchr	strchr	Branch	1,485				
16-9	core_0	Branch from strchr to strchr. Source address =	strchr	strchr	Branch	1,485				

Figure 3-82. Imported multicore trace data

The following image shows the imported multicore trace data with profiling traids.

💺 Test_	Project_Debug	g_B4860_Download_core00 🛛											- 0
💺 Tra	ace - Test_	Project_Debug_B4860_Download_core00) - Test_Pro	ject_Debu	g_B4860_D	ownload_o	core00 (0)				ы	4 F FI 🕀	<i>₽</i> ⊿
Legend													
Off	Event S	Description	Call/Br	anch 🔹	Tuno	Timesta		Triad A	•		Triad B	4	^
011	Event 5	Description	Source	Target	Туре	Timesta	Counter	Counter	Counter	Counter	Counter	Counter	
1-1	SoC	Device id = 0x1192001d (B4)			Info	0							
4-1	SoC	Device id = 0x1192001d (B4)			Info	0							
8-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x0. Core entered in Execution state.			Info	1							
10-1	core_1	Debug status = 0x0. Core entered in Execution state.			Info	1							
12-1	core_1	Call from main to func2. Source address = 0x80002600. Target address = 0x80002000.	main	func2	Function Call	147	6	0	0	0	0	0	
18-1	core_0	Call from main to func2. Source address = 0x80002600. Target address = 0x80002000.	main	func2	Function Call	165	6	0	0	2	0	0	
24-1	core_1	Call from func2 to printf. Source address = 0x8000200a. Target address = 0x8000df80.	func2	printf	Function Call	256	6	0	2	0	0	2	
30-1	core_0	Call from func2 to printf. Source address = 0x8000200a. Target address = 0x8000df80.	func2	printf	Function Call	277	6	2	2	6	0	0	
36-1	core_1	Call from printf to fwide. Source address = 0x8000df98. Target address = 0x8000e6e0.	printf	fwide	Function Call	391	6	6	2	0	0	6	
42-1	core_0	Call from printf to fwide. Source address = 0x8000df98. Target address = 0x8000e6e0.	printf	fwide	Function Call	410	6	6	2	10	0	0	
48-1	core_1	Return from fwide to printf. Source address = 0x8000e780. Target address = 0x8000dfa2.	fwide	printf	Function Return	770	32	6	2	0	0	10	
54-1	core_1	Call from printf topformatter. Source address = 0x8000dfc2. Target address = 0x80005c60.	printf	_pformatter	Function Call	779	32	6	2	0	0	10	-

Figure 3-83. Imported multicore trace data - Traid counter values

3.12.5 Trace commander view





Trace commander view is used to manage the multi-core trace collection data. The view is used to perform actions such as, starting or stopping the tracing on different cores, manual upload, trace configure or changing the master core of the collected trace data.

Trace commander displays current trace state for each core.

Perform the following steps to manage the multi-core trace data using a trace commander:

- 1. Create a multi-core project.
- 2. Right-click the project and select **Debug As > Debug Configurations**.

The **Debug Configurations** dialog box appears.

- 3. Create a **New_Launch** group by adding the cores on which trace needs to be collected, for example core 00 and core 01.
- 4. Click OK.

The cores get added to the new launch group.

- 5. Set the **Trace control** settings for the selected cores on which multi-core debugging needs to be performed. The trace control settings are available on the **Intermediate** page of **Trace and Profile** tab.
- 6. Click Apply.
- 7. Debug the **New_configuration** group to collect the trace data.
- 8. Select Window > Show View > Other > Software Analysis > Trace Commander.

The Trace Commander view is displayed.

Frace Commander							🛐 🗞 🕞 I
Platform Configuration	Data stream	Trace generator	Master trace generator	Trace control	Trace status	Trace configure	
Test_Hardware_Debug_B4860_Download_c	CNPC		SC3900#0 -				
		SC3900#0		x	Trace is ON		
		SC3900#1		x	Trace is ON		
		SC3900#2			N/A		
		SC3900#3			N/A		
		SC3900#4			N/A		
		SC3900#5			N/A		

Figure 3-84. Trace Commander View

The following table lists the description of each column available in the **Trace commander** view:



•

Option	Description
Platform Configuration	Shows the platform configuration file used by projects.
Data stream	Shows the current data stream selected in configurator.
Trace generator	Displays the current cores that are available for collecting trace.
Master trace generator	Displays the current core selected as the master core and allows changing the master core.
Trace control	Allows you to start/stop and upload the trace data. The Upload button is enabled only when trace is available for collection.
Trace status	Displays the current trace status. `N/A' is applicable when cores are not in the debug state. `Trace stop' or `Trace start' appears when cores are in the debug state, depending on the trace state for that core.
Trace configure	Allows you to configure the trace settings.
	NOTE: If trace configuration settings are applied manually, then after reconfiguring the trace using Trace configure button, Start/ Stop trace button corresponding to master core will be reset to the Start – Trace is OFF state and the Upload button will be disabled if it was previously enabled.

Table 3-18.Trace Commander viewsettings

9. Click the **Trace** link available in the **Software Analysis** view to view the trace collected on the respective cores.



Chapter 3 Collecting Data

S start	upstartup_b4	860fpasm 🛛 🖻 b4860_main.c 🛛 📑 Test_Hardwar	e_Multicore_De	bug_B4860_Do	wnload_core00	×	- <i>a</i>
🖫 Tra	ace - Test_l	Hardware_Multicore_Debug_B4860_Dow	nload_cor	e00 - Test_	Hardware_	Multicore	H 4 Þ H 🕀 🖉 🖄
Legend	•		_		_	_	
Off	Event S	Description	Call/Br		Туре	Timesta	A
			Source	Target			E
1-1	SoC	Device id = 0x1192001d (B4)			Info	0	
4-1	SoC	Device id = 0x1192001d (B4)			Info	0	
8-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x0. Core entered in Execution state.			Info	1	
10-1	core_1	Debug status = 0x0. Core entered in Execution state.			Info	1	
12-1	core_1	Function main, address = 0x800025e0.	main		Linear	139	
15-1	core_0	Function main, address = 0x800025e0.	main		Linear	159	
18-1	core_1	Call from main to func2. Source address = 0x80002600. Target address = 0x80002000.	main	func2	Function Call	749	
18-2	core_1	Call from func2 to printf. Source address = 0x8000200a. Target address = 0x8000df80.	func2	printf	Function Call	749	
18-3	core_1	Call from printf to fwide. Source address = 0x8000df98. Target address = 0x8000e6e0.	printf	fwide	Function Call	749	
18-4	core_1	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = 0x8000e74a. Target address = 0x8000e74e.	fwide	fwide	Branch	749	
21-1	core_0	Call from main to func2. Source address = 0x80002600. Target address = 0x80002000.	main	func2	Function Call	856	
21-2	core_0	Call from func2 to printf. Source address = 0x8000200a. Target address = 0x8000df80.	func2	printf	Function Call	856	
21-3	core_0	Call from printf to fwide. Source address = 0x8000df98. Target address = 0x8000e6e0.	printf	fwide	Function Call	856	
21-4	core_0	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = 0x8000e74a. Target address = 0x8000e74e.	fwide	fwide	Branch	856	
24-1	core_1	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = 0x8000e760. Target address = 0x8000e778.	fwide	fwide	Branch	1,603	
24-2	core_1	Return from fwide to printf. Source address = 0x8000e780. Target address = 0x8000dfa2.	fwide	printf	Function Return	1,603	
24-3	core_1	Call from printf topformatter. Source address = 0x8000dfc2. Target address = 0x80005c60.	printf	_pformatter	Function Call	1,603	
24-4	core_1	Call frompformatter to strchr. Source address = 0x80005cc0. Target address = 0x800036c0.	_pformatter	strchr	Function Call	1,603	
24.5	1	Branch from strchr to strchr. Source address =	-		Deserate	1 600	·

Figure 3-85. Trace Data Collected

The trace viewer displays the trace collected for core00 and core01.

3.12.6 Multicore continuous trace

Multicore continuous trace stands for trace collected from multiple cores without trace being lost. For the B4860 targets, trace might be lost for two main reasons:

- Trace buffer size is not enough to accommodate all trace generated by the multicore trace session.
- Trace messages frequency/rate, even if trace buffer size is enough to accommodate all trace generated by the multicore trace session.

In order to avoid trace messages lost in any of the above cases trace collection mode should be set to continuous.

To collect the profiling trace in the multicore continous trace mode, follow the steps listed below:

- 1. Create a project using b4860 hardware target.
- 2. Use source multicoreContinousTrace.c with:
 - - undefine Full_program_trace
 - - set trace_mes_freq to trace_mes_freq_high within #ifdef profiling_trace block.



wuucore Tracing

- 3. Select Profiling L2 cache events trace scenario for all cores.
- 4. Select DDR trace buffer size to 0x60000 and one buffer as trace collection mode for master core.
- 5. Start multicore debug and wait until application reaches its end. Multicore terminate.
- 6. Open Performance to fully decode trace and store decoded trace.
- 7. Open **Trace viewer** and press **Ctrl+F** to find *error*.
- 8. Inspect Performance viewer.
- 9. Select DDR trace buffer size to 0x60000 and continuous as trace collection mode for master core.
- 10. Start multicore debug and wait until application reaches its end. Multicore terminate.
- 11. Open Performance to fully decode trace and store decoded trace.
- 12. Open **Trace viewer** and press **Ctrl+F** to find *error*.
- 13. Inspect Performance viewer.
- 14. Redo steps 10 to 13 with:
 - DDR trace buffer size set to 0x10000 and continuous as trace collection mode for master core.
- 15. Redo steps 10 to 13 with:
 - DDR trace buffer size set to 0x60000 and one buffer as trace collection mode for master core.
 - TRACE_MES_FREQ set to TRACE_MES_FREQ_MEDIUM within #ifdef PROFILING_TRACE block. Rebuild the project.
- 16. Redo steps 10 to 13 with:

124

- DDR trace buffer size set to 0x10000 and continuous as trace collection mode for master core.
- TRACE_MES_FREQ set to TRACE_MES_FREQ_MEDIUM within #ifdef PROFILING_TRACE block. Rebuild the project.



Chapter 4 Setting Tracepoints

Tracepoint is a point in the target program where start or stop tracepoints are set at a line of the source code or the assembly code. The start and stop tracepoints are triggers for enabling and disabling the trace output. The advantage of setting start and stop tracepoints is to capture the trace data from the specific part of the program. This solves the problem of tracing a large application. A full trace would be extremely difficult to follow and would also require a large amount of target memory to store it. The trace data displays the trace result based on the tracepoints. If there is a stop tracepoint and no start tracepoint, the trace automatically starts at the beginning of the application. If there is at least one start tracepoint, the trace is automatically disabled at the beginning of the application. This chapter explains how to set start and stop tracepoints and also how to enable and disable a tracepoint.

This chapter explains:

- Setting Start and Stop Tracepoints
- Enabling and Disabling the Tracepoints
- Limitation of hardware tracepoints
- Multicore hardware tracepoints

4.1 Setting Start and Stop Tracepoints

This section explains how to start and stop tracepoints.

The tracepoint can be set in the Editor area and the **Disassembly** view. The source line tracepoint is set in the Editor area and the address tracepoint is set in the **Disassembly** view. You can see the tracepoints in the Editor area as well as in the **Disassembly** view.



NOTE

It is recommended that start and stop tracepoints should be set in the same function so that the trace that is collected is meaningful.

This topic explains how to start and stop tracepoints using the following:

- Simulator
- Target Hardware
- Viewing Tracepoints in Analysispoints

4.1.1 Simulator

This section explains how to set tracepoints in source code of a simulator project.

Before setting the tracepoints, refer to the topic Collecting Data for the procedure on how to collect the trace and profiling data using SC3900 simulator.

Perform the following steps to set the tracepoints in source code:

- 1. In the **CodeWarrior Projects** view, select the **Source** folder under the project.
- 2. Double-click on the source file, for example, sc3900_main.c. The contents of the file can be viewed on the right-side of the pane.
- 3. Select the line on which you want to set the start tracepoint.
- 4. Right-click on the marker bar, and select **Toggle Trace Start Point> Hardware Trace Point** option from the context menu as shown below. The same option is also used to remove the start tracepoint from the marker bar.

Chapter 4 Setting Tracepoints

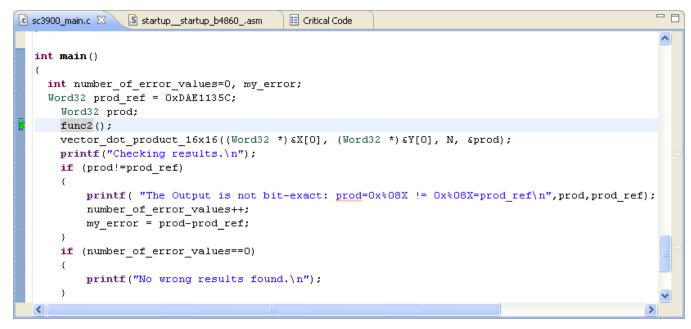


Figure 4-1. Setting Start Tracepoint

5. Select the line on which you want to set the stop tracepoint, right-click on the marker bar, and select **Toggle Trace Stop Point> Hardware Trace Point** option from the context menu. The same option is also used to remove the stop tracepoint from the marker bar.

NOTE

The mouse pointer over a tracepoint icon displays the attributes of tracepoints on that line.

```
NP
```

betting Start and Stop Tracepoints

```
🖒 sc3900_main.c 🔀
     110, 10100,
                  10000, 1110, 10110,
                                         0200,
                                                   1111.211
                                                                    .....
                                                                   -52 (
    -113, 13100, 10539, 4748, 10419,
                                         5250,
                                                  -5178,
                                                          -6890,
    1526, -1806, 6376,
                           3975, 9661,
                                          14970,
                                                  740,
                                                          12456,
                                                                   -10'
    Ο,
          Ο,
                  Ο,
                          ο,
                                 Ο,
                                          Ο,
                                                  Ο,
                                                          Ο,
                                                                   Ο,
          Ο,
                  Ο,
                          Ο,
                                 Ο,
                                          Ο,
                                                  Ο,
                                                          Ο,
                                                                   Ο,
    Ο,
    Ο,
          Ο,
                  Ο,
                          Ο,
                                 Ο,
                                        Ο,
                                                  Ο,
                                                          Ο,
                                                                   -641
    -113, 13100, 10539, 4748, 10419, 5250, -5178,
                                                        -6890,
                                                                   -52(
  };
  int func2()
  ł
  #pragma noinline
      printf("Hello private text\n");
      return 0;
  з
  void vector dot product 16x16 (Word32 *px, Word32 *py, int length,
  {
      int i;
  <
                                                                    >
```

Figure 4-2. Setting Stop Tracepoint

NOTE

The start tracepoint is in green color and stop tracepoint is in red color. Do not set tracepoints on the lines containing only comments, brackets and variable declaration with no value.

6. After setting the tracepoints, debug the application and collect the data in the datafiles. The datafiles are generated by the simulator in which the data has been collected before setting the tracepoints in the source code. In this datafile, the **Description** field shows that the main function is called first and then it calls the func2 function.



Legend										
Index	Event S	Description	Call/Br		Туре	Timesta			Stalls	_
			Source	Target	·) F =		Chof Stalls	Interloc	Memory	
0	SC PACC	Function main, address = 0x400025e0.	main		Linear	12	0	0	0	
1	SC PACC	Function main, address = $0 \times 400025e4$.	main		Linear	13	0	0	0	
2	SC PACC	Function main, address = $0 \times 400025e8$.	main		Linear	14	0	0	0	
3	SC PACC	Function main, $address = 0 \times 400025 f0$.	main		Linear	15	0	0	0	
4	SC PACC	Function main, address = 0×400025 f4.	main		Linear	16	0	0	0	
5	SC PACC	Function main, address = 0x400025fc.	main		Linear	17	0	0	0	Τ
6	SC PACC	Branch from main to func2. Source address = 0×40002600 . Target address = 0×40002000 .	main	func2	Branch	23	4	0	0	
7	SC PACC	Function func2, address = 0x40002000.	func2		Linear	24	1	0	0	
8	SC PACC	Function func2, address = 0x40002004.	func2		Linear	25	0	0	0	
9	SC PACC	Branch from func2 to printf. Source address = $0 \times 4000200a$. Target address = $0 \times 4000c740$.	func2	printf	Branch	31	4	0	0	
10	SC PACC	Function printf, address = $0 \times 4000c740$.	printf		Linear	32	1	0	0	
11	SC PACC	Function printf, address = $0 \times 4000c74e$.	printf		Linear	33	0	0	0	T
12	SC PACC	Branch from printf to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000c758$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d1e0$.	printf	fwide	Branch	39	4	0	0	
13	SC PACC	Function fwide, $address = 0 \times 4000d1e0$.	fwide		Linear	40	1	0	0	
14	SC PACC	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000d1e8$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d2a4$.	fwide	fwide	Branch	41	0	0	0	
15	SC PACC	Function fwide, $address = 0 \times 4000d1ee$.	fwide		Linear	45	0	2	0	
16	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = 0x4000d1f8.	fwide		Linear	46	0	1	0	

Figure 4-3. Trace Data Page Before Setting Tracepoints

In this datafile, after setting the start and stop tracepoints as displayed in the above figures, the **Description** field shows that the main function calls the func2 and the tracing starts from func2.

Legen	:										
(ndex	Event S	Description	Call/Br	anch 🔳	Туре	◀ Туре	Timesta			Stalls	
nuex	Event 5	Description	Source	Target			l minesta	Chof Stalls	Interloc	Memory	Program.
0	SC PACC	Branch from main to func2. Source address = 0×40002600 . Target address = 0×40002000 .	main	func2	Branch	11	0	0	0	0	
1	SC PACC	Function func2, address = 0x40002000.	func2		Linear	12	1	0	0	0	
2	SC PACC	Function func2, address = 0x40002004.	func2		Linear	13	0	0	0	0	
3	SC PACC	Branch from func2 to printf. Source address = $0 \times 4000200a$. Target address = $0 \times 4000c740$.	func2	printf	Branch	19	4	0	0	0	
4	SC PACC	Function printf, address = $0 \times 4000c740$.	printf		Linear	20	1	0	0	0	
5	SC PACC	Function printf, address = $0 \times 4000c74e$.	printf		Linear	21	0	0	0	0	
6	SC PACC	Branch from printf to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000c758$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d1e0$.	printf	fwide	Branch	27	4	0	0	0	
7	SC PACC	Function fwide, $address = 0 \times 4000d1e0$.	fwide		Linear	28	1	0	0	0	
8	SC PACC	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000d1e8$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d2a4$.	fwide	fwide	Branch	29	0	0	0	0	
9	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = $0 \times 4000d1ee$.	fwide		Linear	33	0	2	0	0	
10	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = 0x4000d1f8.	fwide		Linear	34	0	1	0	0	
11	SC PACC	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000d200$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d2a4$.	fwide	fwide	Branch	35	0	0	0	0	
12	SC PACC	Function fivide, address = $0 \times 4000d206$.	fwide		Linear	39	0	2	0	0	
13	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = $0 \times 4000d210$.	fwide		Linear	40	0	1	0	0	
14	SC PACC	Branch from fwide to fwide. Source address = $0 \times 4000d220$. Target address = $0 \times 4000d28e$.	fwide	fwide	Branch	41	0	0	0	0	
15	SC PACC	Function fwide, address = 0x4000d226.	fwide		Linear	45	0	2	0	0	

Figure 4-4. Trace Data Page After Setting Tracepoints

In the critical code data, you can see that tracing has started from func2.

ວຍເເທິ່ງ	Start	and	Stop	Trace	points
----------	-------	-----	------	-------	--------

	nulator_De										
Summary table									00 🗠	i • 🎯 • 🖻 🎙	7 🛠 छ
File/Function	Address	Covered %	Not Cover	Total ASM	ASM Decisi	Time	Size	Chof Stalls	Interlock Stalls	Memory Stalls	Program
<u>sc3900 main.c</u>	N/A	94.41 %	5.59 %	340	58.33 %	3,580	1,826	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
func2	0x40002000	100 %	0 %	6	0 %	22	36	16	0	0	0
vector dot product 16x16	0x40002040	100 %	0 %	284	62.5 %	3,469	1,434	20	382	68	0
main	0x400025e0	62 %	38 %	50	50 %	89	356	40	6	0	0
abort_exit.c	N/A	76.47 %	23.53 %	17	50 %	39	196	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
exit	0x4000a660	76.47 %	23.53 %	17	50 %	39	196	20	6	0	0
<u>alloc.c</u>	N/A	0 %	100 %	4	0 %	0	44	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
free	0x40004620	0 %	100 %	4	0 %	0	44	0	0	0	0
	K1/A	00.01.0/	0.00.0/	22	00.0/	100	220	K17.K	K1/A	K1/A	*****
etails table Search:		<i>P</i>								1	 - C)
ine / Address Instruction			Cove	erage	ASM Decision	. ASM Count	Time (CPU.	. Chof Stalls	Interlock Stal	ls Memory Stall	s Progra
58 {			🖉 c	overed		1	1	1	0	0	0
0x40002000 adda.lin	#\$0,sp,r0		🙆 ci	overed		1	1	1	0	0	0
	line						0				
59 #pragma noin							0				
							_	4	0	0	0
59 #pragma noin 60	Hello privat	te text\n");	🖉 c	overed		2	7	4	0		•
59#pragma noin6061printf("	Hello priva 20000400,r0	te text\n");	-	overed		2 1	1	4	0	0	ō
59 #pragma noin 60 61 printf("	20000400,r0	te text\n");	🖉 ci			2 1 1	7 1 6		-	-	-

Figure 4-5. Critical Code Data After Setting Tracepoints

Similarly, you can view the other datafiles. For details, refer to the Viewing Data topic.

You can also set the tracepoints in the **Disassembly** view when the debug session is active. To get the **Disassembly** view, select **Windows > Show View > Disassembly**. (Debug perspective) The **Disassembly** view displays the C/C++ program in assembly language. When you set the tracepoints in **Disassembly** view, the tracepoints are automatically displayed in the Editor area.

To set the tracepoints in **Disassembly** view, follow the same steps as you followed for Editor area.

The tracepoint attributes of Source Code and **Disassembly** view are displayed in the **Analysispoints** view. To get the **Analysispoints** view, select **Windows > Show View > Other > Software Analysis > Analysispoints**.

4.1.2 Target Hardware

This section explains how to start ans stop hardware tracepoints.

For B4 boards, there are 3 start hardware tracepoints and 3 stop hardware tracepoints. If hardware tracepoints exceed this limit, only 3 start tracepoints and 3 stop tracepoints will control the trace, the other tracepoints will be ignored.



If only one stop hardware tracepoint is used then application will be traced from its beginning until tracepoint. Also, if only one start hardware tracepoint is used then application will be traced from tracepoint until the end of the application. When more than one hardware tracepoints are used then they should be used in pair, for each start hardware tracepoint set, a stop start hardware tracepoint should be set as well. A start hardware tracepoint marks the start of traced section while a stop hardware tracepoint marks the end of traced section.

Hardware tracepoints control only program trace and profiling trace, they have no effect on any other kind of trace, for example, debug messages, or user defined events.

NOTE

Start and stop tracepoints should be set on C/C++ or assembly linear instructions to ensure all change of flow instructions between start and stop are traced. If start and stop tracepoints are set on C/C++ or assembly change of flow instructions then these instructions are not traced.

NOTE

Hardware or software breakpoints and stepping should not be used inside the traced section in order to obtain accurate trace and profile results. The reason of this behavior is that on single stepped VLES, the events generated in parallel like trace generation, address detection, and event counting are ignored. For experts only, trace and profile results can be accurate even though hardware or software breakpoints or stepping are used inside the traced section only if they are set such that none of single stepped VLES-es to interfere with the already mentioned events.

To set the hardware tracepoints in source code:

- 1. In the **CodeWarrior Projects** view, select the **Source** folder of b4860 under the project.
- 2. Double-click on the source file, for example, b4860_main.c. The content of the file can be viewed on the right-side of the pane.
- 3. Select the line on which you want to set the start hardware tracepoint. For example, set start tracepoint on C linear instruction before func2 call as shown in figure below.
- 4. Right-click on the marker bar, and select the **Toggle Trace Start Point> Hardware Trace Point** option from the context menu.
- 5. Select the line on which you want to set the stop hardware tracepoint. For example, set stop tracepoint on C linear instruction after func2 call as shown in figure below.



Secung Start and Stop Tracepoints

6. Select the line on which you want to set the stop hardware tracepoint, right-click on the marker bar, and select **Toggle Trace Stop Point > Hardware Trace Point** option from the context menu.

.c	b4860_main.c 🗴 📑 proj-test_Debug_B4860_Download_core0	
	int main()	~
	{	
	<pre>int ret, i;</pre>	
572	ret = 0;	
~	i = func1();	
	ret += i;	
	i = func2();	
	ret += i;	
	i = func3();	
	ret += i;	
	i = func4();	
	ret += i;	
	i = func5();	
	ret += i;	
	i = func6();	
	ret += i;	
	return ret;	
	}	
		~
	 III 	

Figure 4-6. Setting Start and Stop Tracepoints

- 7. In the Trace and Profile tab of Debug window, select Program trace scenario.
- 8. Click **Debug** and wait until application reaches its end.
- 9. Terminate the application.
- 10. Inspect trace viewer and available profiling viewers.



• Tra	ice - p <mark>roj</mark> -	test_Debug_B4860_Download_core0	- proj-tes	t		🕨 🕀 🔎
Off	Event S	Description	Call/Br Source	anch 🖣 Target	Туре	Timesta
13-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x0. Core entered in Execution state. Source is PCU.			Info	0
15-1	core_0	Function main, address = 0x40002602.	main		Linear	770
18-1	core_0	Call from main to func2. Source address = 0x40002612. Target address = 0x400021e0.	main	func2	Function Call	1,031
18-2	core_0	Call from func2 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x4000221a. Target address = 0x40002140.	func2	computeStage1	Function Call	1,031
18-3	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400021a2. Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,031
18-4	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400021a2. Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,031
18-5	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1, Source address = 0x400021a2, Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,031
18-6	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400021a2. Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,031
18-7	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400021a2. Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,031

Figure 4-7. Trace Data After Setting Hardware Tracepoints

The above figure shows the datafiles generated by the target hardware in which the data has been collected after setting the tracepoints in the source code. Tracing begins with a call from main to func2 and ends with return func2 to main.

If a B4 StarCore project contains a launch configuration with SC3900 simulator set as target, the hardware tracepoints will have no effect on trace while running the project on a B4 board. Perform the first two steps if tracepoints are already added on a source file from a project, otherwise skip to point 3 onwards if tracepoints have never been added on a source file:

- 1. Select Window > Show View > Other > Software Analysis > Analysispoints, the Analysispoints view is displayed. In the Analysispoints view, remove all the analysispoints.
- 2. Remove the saAnalysispointsManager.apconfig file from the project folder for which the trace data has been collected.

NOTE

Project files are saved in *<workspace location >/< project* > folder.

3. Rename the extension of any *.launch file from the project location for which the target has been selected as SC3900 simulator.

NOTE

The launch files are saved in *<workspace location >/< project >/< Debug_Settings >* folder.



beung Start and Stop Tracepoints

- 4. Select the existing project from CodeWarrior Projects view.
- 5. Right-click the project and select **Refresh** menu.
- 6. Add tracepoints on the source file of the selected project.

4.1.2.1 Modifying Hardware Tracepoint Configuration

This section explains how to modify the configuration of hardware tracepoints.

You can change the hardware tracepoints configuration during the debug session, such as adding, removing, enabling, disabling or ignoring a tracepoint. You will be notified when changes are made to hardware tracepoints configuration, but they are not applied to the current debug session.

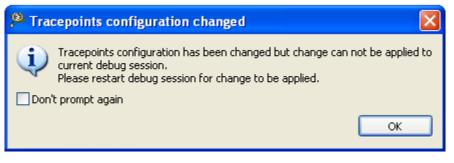


Figure 4-8. Tracepoints Configuration Changed

This message box appears at every resume if tracepoints configuration change is made and can not be applied to current debug session. If you have selected **Don't prompt again** checkbox then you will not be notified.

You can activate tracepoints configuration change notification by not selecting **Don't prompt to notify tracepoints configuration changed during debug session** in the **Preferences -> Software Analysis** window.

Chapter 4 Setting Tracepoints



Preferences	
type filter text General C/C++ Coloring Editor Freescale Licenses Help Install/Update Remote Launch Remote Systems Run/Debug Software Analysis Team Terminal Trace Configurations	Software Analysis Software Analysis Software Ana
?	OK Cancel

Figure 4-9. Preferences - Software Analysis

4.1.3 Viewing Tracepoints in Analysispoints

Use the Analysispoints view to view the the attributes of tracepoints.

This view display the attributes of tracepoints set in source code or/and assembly code. To view the attributes of tracepoints, (Debug perpective) select **Window > Show View > Other > Software Analysis > Analysispoints**, the **Analysispoints** view is displayed.

The source line tracepoint is set in the Editor area and the address tracepoint is set from the **Disassembly** view.

4.1.3.1 Disassembly View

This section lists the address tracepoint attributes set in **Disassembly**.

Following are the sddress tracepoint attributes set:

- Type of tracepoint (Software or Hardware)
- File name



beuing Start and Stop Tracepoints

- Address of the instruction of assembly code
- Action (Start or Stop)

4.1.3.2 Editor Area

Lists the source code tracepoint attributes set in the Editor area.

Following are the source code tracepoint attributes set in the Editor area:

- Type of tracepoint (Software or Hardware)
- File name
- Line number
- Action (Start or Stop)

You can also enable and disable tracepoints from this view. To enable or disable a particular tracepoint, right-click on the attribute and select **EnableTracepoint** or **Disable Tracepoint** option from the context menu.

₹ Analysispoints 🛛	+	×	🔆 🔁	₹₹	Ŧ	- 0
Image: State Sta	[action: s	top]	(target:	0		

Figure 4-10. Analysispoints View

The **Analysispoints** view shows you where start and stop tracepoints are set in the Editor area or the **Disassembly** view. It helps you to navigate to the source code or assembly code where the tracepoint is set. If you want to go to the specific line of a source file where the tracepoint is set, click the **Go To File for Analysispoints** icon. This option will help you to navigate to that line.

If you want to ignore all the tracepoints at the time of execution, click the **Ignore All Analysispoints** icon. To remove a tracepoint or remove all the tracepoints, click **Remove Selected Analysispoint** icon or **Remove All Analysispoints** icon.

To view the complete path of the files of the attribute, click the **View Menu** of **Analysispoints** view and select **Show Full Paths** option.

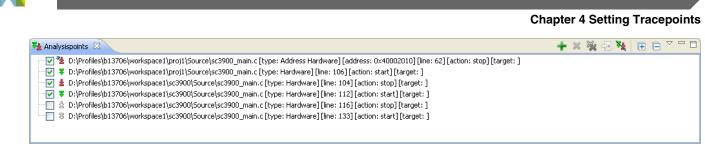


Figure 4-11. Analysispoints View - Show Full Path

You can also group the attributes by files or projects. To group the attributes by files, click **ViewMenu > Group By> Files** option. The attributes are grouped by files as shown below.

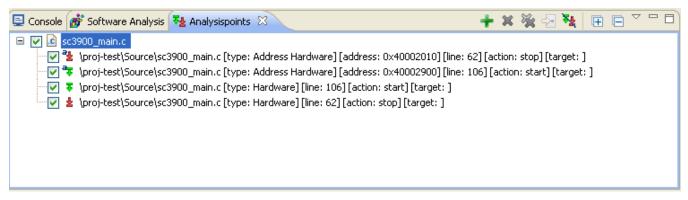


Figure 4-12. Group By Files

To group the attributes by projects, click **ViewMenu > Group By > Projects** option. The attributes are grouped by projects as shown below.

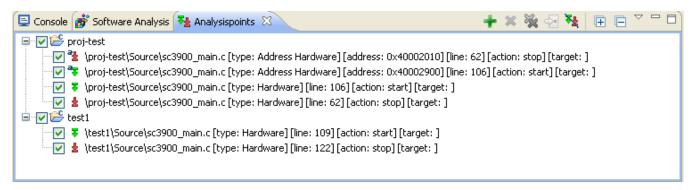


Figure 4-13. Group By Projects

To ungroup the attributes, click **View Menu > Group By > Analysispoints** option as shown below.

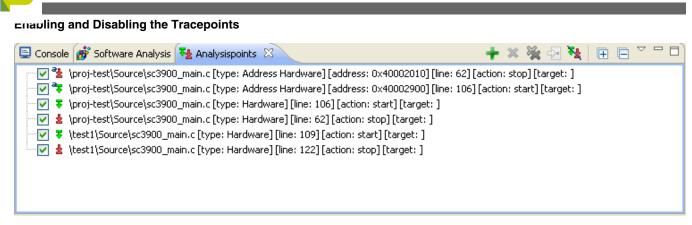


Figure 4-14. Ungroup the Attributes

4.2 Enabling and Disabling the Tracepoints

You can also enable and disable tracepoints using this Analysispoints view.

If you want to enable the Start or Stop tracepoint, right-click on the marker bar where Start or Stop tracepoints are already set and in disabled state, select the **Enable Tracepoint** option from the context menu.

If you want to disable the Start or Stop tracepoint, right-click on the marker bar where Start or Stop tracepoint is already set and enabled, select the **Disable Tracepoint** option from the context menu. A disabled tracepoint will have no effect during the collection of trace data. You can also disable the tracepoint from **Analysispoints** view. Right-click on the selected attribute and select **Disable** option. The unchecked attribute indicates the disabled tracepoint.

4.3 Limitation of hardware tracepoints

This section explains the various limitations of hardware tracepoints.

B4 SC3900 core has limited number of hardware resources allocated for hardware tracepoints. You can define upto 3 start hardware tracepoints and 3 stop tracepoints, but if the number of hardware tracepoints defined by user exceeds the number of defined tracepoints, then a notification is raised. The notification message specifies:

- the core id on which installation has failed
- the hardware tracepoints that are not successfully installed on target are identified through line, source file pair or address



- the reason for installation failure
- the total number of start/stop hardware tracepoints tried to be installed and number of them for which hardware resources were found free, only if install has failed for start/stop hardware tracepoints category

However, install is performed only on tracepoints that are enabled. The hardware tracepoints that are reported with install failure doesnot have any effect on trace in the ongoing debug session.

It is also possible that some of the hardware resources allocated for hardware tracepoints are already reserved or in use by some other module, for example, debugger is another module that can use these resources for hardware breakpoints.

Let us consider an example of hardware tracepoints notification failure, where start and stop hardware line tracepoints exceeds the maximum number of hardware resources available:

- 1. Create a b4860 hardware project. For details, refer to Hardware Profiling
- 2. Open the source file, b4860_main.c.
- 3. Set four start and stop tracepoints at the beginning and end of the functions in b4860_main.c file.
- 4. Build the project.
- 5. Open **Debug Configurations** dialog and select **Program trace** option available under the **Trace scenarios** list on the **Basic** tab page of **Trace and Profile** tab.
- 6. Click Apply and debug the application.
- 7. Resume the debug session and wait until application reaches its end.

The **Trace configuration failure** dialog gets prompted, while the debug application keeps running till its end.



wuncore hardware tracepoints

🥦 Trace	e configuration failure
	Analysispoints install failure on core 0 for: - start hardware tracepoint from line 191, file Sources/b4860_main.c - stop hardware tracepoint from line 205, file Sources/b4860_main.c Failure reason: No hardware resources available. SC3900 core has hardware resources for maximum 3 start tracepoints and 3 stop tracepoints. Tried to install 4 start hardware tracepoints, found free hardware resources for 3 of them. Tried to install 4 stop hardware tracepoints, found free hardware resources for 3 of them.
	ОК

Figure 4-15. Trace configuration failure dialog

8. Open Software Analysis view and inspect the trace viewer.

The trace viewer shows the trace collected according to the successful installation of hardware tracepoints. If there is at least one start tracepoint successfully installed then trace is considered to be stopped, and will be started when first start tracepoint is hit.

4.4 Multicore hardware tracepoints

This section explains the support of hardware tracepoints for B4 SC 3900 on multicore.

For each core:

- There are up to 3 start hardware tracepoints and 3 stop hardware tracepoints available
- Hardware tracepoints control only program and profiling trace modes and have no effect on other trace modes
- When number of hardware tracepoints set exceeds above limitation user notification is raised

When a tracepoint is added, it is by default set (enabled) on all the available cores of the platform. For example, if the target is B4860 then the tracepoint is set on all the six cores of SC3900.

4.4.1 Set cores



The Set cores feature is used to handle hardware tracepoints on multicore.

It is available for each hardware tracepoints.

Follow the steps given below to set hardware tracepoints on multicore:

- 1. Select Window > Show View > Other > Software Analysis > Analysispoints, the Analysispoints view is displayed.
- 2. Righ-click on the tracepoints listed in the Analysispoints view and select **Set cores** option.

The Select cores dialog box appears.

🥦 Select Cores	
 ✓ Core 0 ✓ Core 1 ✓ Core 2 ✓ Core 3 ✓ Core 4 ✓ Core 5 	Select All Deselect All
ОК С	Cancel

Figure 4-16. Select cores dialog

- 3. Select the cores on which hardware tracepoint needs to be enabled or disabled.
- 4. Click OK.

The list of cores on which tracepoint is enabled gets added in Analysispoints view along with type and action performed.

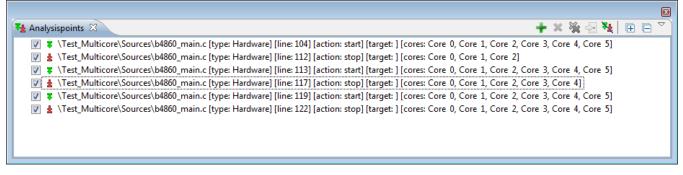


Figure 4-17. Selected cores displayed in Analysispoints view



wuncore hardware tracepoints

Also when start and stop hardware line tracepoints exceeds the maximum number of hardware resources available, the hardware tracepoints failure notification message will be prompted for each individual core.



Chapter 5 Setting Counterpoints

Counterpoints allow you to count events between two points of the executed code. The results are computed based on the collected trace data; the counterpoints are searched in trace by their addresses. When counterpoints are found in the executed code, the delta statistics is computed between two counterpoints. Counterpoints are only supported in Profiling trace.

This chapter explains:

- Setting Counterpoints
- Viewing Counterpoints in Analysispoints
- Enabling and Disabling the Counterpoints

5.1 Setting Counterpoints

This section explains setting the source line counterpoint in the Editor area and the address counterpoint in the **Disassembly** view.

The counterpoints are set similarly as tracepoints.

Both types of counterpoints have associated address:

- For Disassembly counterpoints, it is the address of the assembly code where the counterpoint is placed in the **Disassembly** view.
- For source line counterpoints, it is the address of the source line where the counterpoint is placed. The address is determined at runtime.

You can see the attributes of counterpoints from the Analysispoints view.



Second Counterpoints

The counterpoints results are computed based on the traced data; you must place the counterpoints on the code that generates the trace. If the counterpoints are set on the lines containing only comments, brackets and variable declaration with no value, a **Found invalid counterpoints** dialog box gets prompted as shown below.

🥦 Found invalid counterpoints	×
Invalid Counterpoints Please select a valid location for each counterpoint. SC3900#0 SOURCE: Sources/b4860_main.c Invalid counterpoint from line 16 will be disabled. Invalid counterpoint from line 56 will be disabled. Invalid counterpoint from line 65 will be disabled. Invalid counterpoint from line 98 will be moved at line: Invalid counterpoint from line 64 will be disabled. Invalid counterpoint from line 19 will be disabled. Invalid counterpoint from line 100 will be moved at line: Invalid counterpoint from line 55 will be disabled. Invalid counterpoint from line 37 will be disabled.	
Skipping or closing this dialog will disable all the listed counterpoints. A blank counterpoint selection will automatically disable the counterp Apply Skip	

Figure 5-1. Found invalid counterpoints dialog box

You can either disable the counterpoint or move the counterpoint to location suggested in the dialog box.

This topic explains how to set counterpoints on the sample code of the simulator also how to view the counterpoints.

To set the counterpoints in source code:

144

- 1. In the CodeWarrior Projects view, expand the Source folder under the project.
- 2. Double-click on the source file, for example, SC3900_main.c.

The contents of the file appear on the right-side of the pane.



- 3. Select the line on which you want to set the counterpoint, and right-click on the Marker bar.
- 4. Select the **Toggle Counter Point** option from the context menu. The same option is used to remove the counterpoint from the Marker bar.

The counterpoint appears in blue color as shown in the figure.

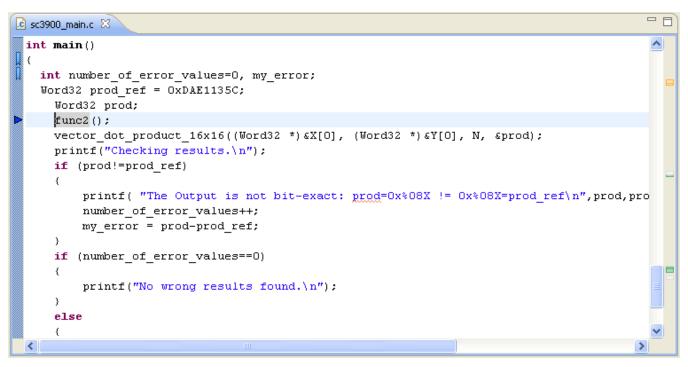


Figure 5-2. First Counterpoints Set in Source Code

5. Select the line on which you want to set another counterpoint. You can also set the counterpoints in the **Disassembly** view when the application is in debug mode.

```
NP
```

Setting Counterpoints

ĺ	.c	sc39	00_ma	in.c 🗙	🖪 Counterp	oints								- 0)
				0,	Ο,	ο,	Ο,	0,	Ο,	Ο,	-6463,	-	-11440,	^
		-] ;{	113,	13100,	10539,	4748,	10419,	5250,	-5178,	-6890,	-5204,	1117,	7442,	
		int	fun	c 2 ()										
		{												
		#pra	agma	noinlir	he									
			nri	ntf("Hel	llo priva	to tov	t \ n#\ ·							
			-	urn O;	tio priva	CC CCA	c, II),							
	Þ	}												
		void	a ve	ctor_dot	_product	_16x16	(Word32	*px, W	ord32 *p	y, int 1	ength, Wor.	d32 *res)	
		{	int	· •										_
					x1, x2,	x3. x4	. x5. x	6. x7:						
					y1, y2,			•						~
		<				_							>	

Figure 5-3. Second Counterpoint Set in Source Code

6. After setting the counterpoints, debug the application and collect the data in the datafiles.

The datafile is generated after setting the counterpoints. If two different counterpoints are hit consecutively, the delta statistics will be computed between these two points as shown below.

sc3900_main.c 🛛 🖬 Counterpoints	×				
Source Counter Point	Destination Counter Point	Chof Stalls	Interlock Stalls	Memory Stalls	f
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][106][0x4000;	2900] [CP1][Source/sc3900_main.c][63][0x40002018]	1035	452	342	12
					2

Figure 5-4. Events Collected After Setting Counterpoints

You can match the counterpoint address with the trace address. A counterpoint is considered hit when its address is found in the collected trace.

The following table describes the fields of the counterpoints datafile.

Table 5-1. Description of Fields - Counter Points Datafile

Field	Description
Source Counter Point	The counterpoint that marks the beginning of the interval for which the delta statistics are computed
Destination Counter Point	The counterpoint that marks the end of the interval for which the delta statistics are computed

Table continues on the next page...



Field Description Chof Stalls Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by change of program flow for each instruction Interlock Stalls Stalls introduced by core to resolve resource conflicts Memory Stalls Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by data bus hold for each instruction Program Stalls Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by program starvation for each instruction **Rewind Stalls** Displays the number of bubble cycles incurred by a rewind on the core buses for each instruction **BTBable COF** The decoded COF is BTBable COF Taken The COF is taken; changes the program flow False BTB Hit Indicates False hit

Table 5-1. Description of Fields - Counter Points Datafile (continued)

NOTE

The mouse pointer over a counterpoint icon displays the attributes of counterpoints on that line.

Few examples are given below to understand how result is computed in different situations.

• If there is only source counterpoint with no destination, the counterpoint is hit only once, the statistics will show the events counted till that point.

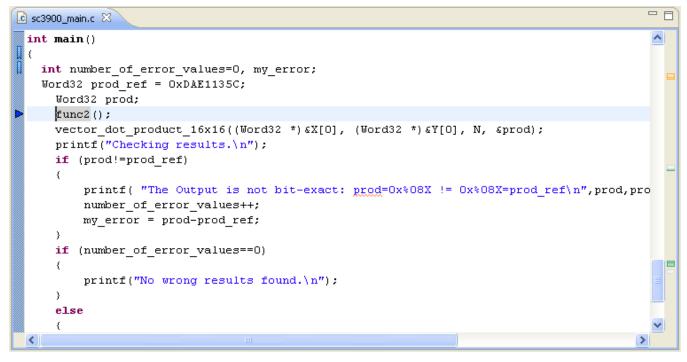


Figure 5-5. Setting Only Source Counterpoint Page

NP

Second Counterpoints

🖻 sc3900_main.c 🛛 🖪 Counterpoints 🛛						, 6
Source Counter Point	Destination Counter Point	Chof Stalls	Interlock Stalls	Memory Stalls	Program Stalls	
[CP1][Source/sc3900_main.c][106][0x40002900]		23	4	0	0	10
						I

Figure 5-6. Result Computed for Source Counterpoint Page

• If there is a counterpoint set in trace loop as shown in the below figure. The same counterpoint is found in trace consecutively and the delta statistics will be computed each time when that counterpoint is hit.

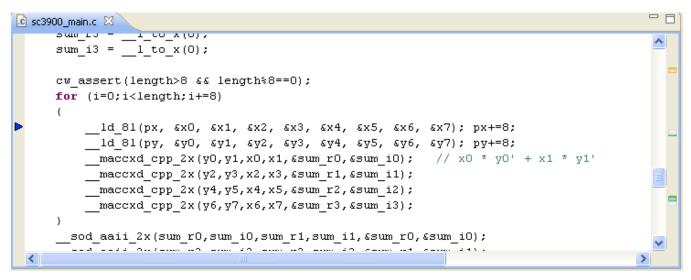


Figure 5-7. Counterpoint Set after Loop Statement Page



sc3900_main.c 🛛 🖬 Counterpoints 🔀				- 0
Source Counter Point	Destination Counter Point	Chof Stalls	Interlock Stalls	Memory Sta
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	461	6	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	[CP2][Source/sc3900_main.c][87][0x40002276]	460	1	112
<				>

Figure 5-8. Result Page

5.2 Viewing Counterpoints in Analysispoints

You can view the attributes of counterpoints using Analysispoints view.

Analysis points view display the attributes of counterpoints set in source code or/and assembly code. To view the attributes of counterpoints, select **Window > Show View > Other > Analysis > Analysispoints**, the **Analysispoints** view is displayed in the below figure.

The source line counterpoints will have associated source file name and the line number, and the disassembly counterpoints will have associated source file name and the address.

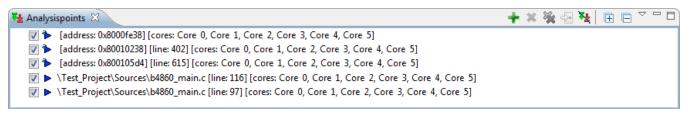


Figure 5-9. Analysispoints View

You can also enable and disable counterpoints from this view. To enable or disable a particular counterpoint, right-click on the attribute and select **Enable** or **Disable** option from the menu.



Enabling and Disabling the Counterpoints

5.3 Enabling and Disabling the Counterpoints

This section explains the procedure to enable or disable counterpoints.

If you want to enable the counterpoint, right-click on the Marker bar where counterpoint is already set and in disabled state, select the **Enable Counterpoint** option from the context menu.

If you want to disable the counterpoint, right-click on the Marker bar where counterpoint is already set and enabled, select the **Disable Counterpoint** option from the context menu. A disabled counterpoint will have no effect and will not compute the delta statistics. You can also disable the counterpoint from **Analysispoints** view. Right-click on the selected attribute and select **Disable** option. The unchecked attribute indicates the disabled counterpoint.

🕼 Þ [address: 0x8000fe38] [cores: Core 0, Core 1, Core 2, Core 3, Core 4, Core 5]			
🕼 Þ [address: 0x80010238] [line: 402] [cores: Core 0, Core 1, Core 2, Core 3, Core 4, Core 5]			
🕼 Þ [address: 0x800105d4] [line: 615] [cores: Core 0, Core 1, Core 2, Core 3, Core 4, Core 5]			
Test_Project\Sources\b4860_main.c [line: 116] [cores: Core 0, Core 1, Core 2, Core 3, Core 4, Core 5]			
▼ ► \Test_Project\Sources\b4860_main.c [line: 97] [cores: Core 0, Core 1, Core 2, Core 3, Core 4, Core 5]			

Figure 5-10. Disable the Counterpoint Page



Chapter 6 Performance Analysis for B4 Devices

The Performance Analysis tool enables you to configure, collect, and analyze scenarios in the B4 devices. The tool helps you optimize your bareboard application by using core and platform counters to provide enhanced levels of visibility to the application. This tool is integrated in the CodeWarrior IDE to handle configuration and communication with the target system.

NOTE

The Software Analysis and Performance Analysis tool cannot be used together as they use the same hardware resources. Currently, there is no mechanism for synchronization. You can either use Software Analysis or Performance Analysis.

This chapter explains:

- Performance Analysis Perspective
- Creating New Configuration
- Connecting to Board
- Selecting Scenarios
- Running Scenarios
- Viewing Results
- Custom scenarios

6.1 Performance Analysis Perspective

The **Performance Analysis** perspective provides a user-friendly interface to perform the scenario measurement activities, such as adding a configuration, configuring connection, defining scenarios, and collecting data.

The **Performance Analysis** perspective contains the following views:



-enormance Analysis Perspective

- Performance Analysis View
- Configuration View
- Performance Analysis Session View
- Progress View

6.1.1 Performance Analysis View

The **Performance Analysis** view organizes measurement activities in terms of projects.

A project contains configuration information and the data that is collected as shown in the following figure.

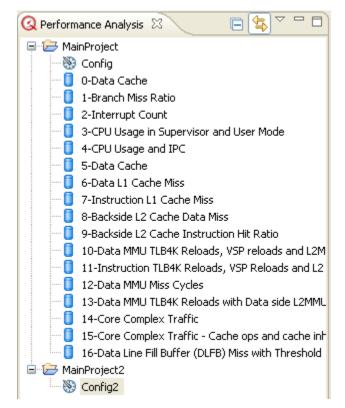


Figure 6-1. Performance Analysis View

You can import or export your project using the **Performance Analysis** view. To import a Performance Analysis configuration or project into your workspace, right-click the project and select the **Import** option from the context menu. In the **Import** wizard that appears, select the archived file or the root directory at which the project to be imported is located. Click **Finish**.



To export a Performance Analysis project, right-click the project and select the **Export** option from the context menu. In the **Export** wizard that appears, select the destination type and the directory where you want to export the project. Click **Finish**.

6.1.2 Configuration View

The Configuration view lets you configure connections and scenarios for measurement.

The following figure shows the **Configuration** view.

🛞 *Config 🛛 🗖	, 🗆
Configuration Image: No Scenarios are selected. Select at least one scenario from the list.	
▼ Connection	
USB TAP : 0 🔹 🕈 🖌 🖌 🗸	
Processor: B4860	
Status: 🥚 unknown (try scanning probe)	
Scan Probe	
► Scenarios	
► Sampling	
Filter Core Events	
Target Information	
▶ Session	
Realtime Visualization	
Configuration Notes	

Figure 6-2. Configuration View

The **Configuration** view contains the following panes:

- Connection Pane
- Scenarios Pane
- Sampling Pane
- Filter Core Events pane



remormance Analysis Perspective

- Target Information Pane
- Session pane
- Realtime Visualization

6.1.2.1 Connection Pane

The **Connection** pane allows you to define the connection method that is used to communicate to the target hardware when a probe is being used in bareboard applications.

The following figure shows the Connection Pane.

 Connection 						
Ethernet TAP	:10.171.77.199	•	A	0	×	•
Processor:	34860					
Status:	unknown (try scanning probe)					
Scan Probe						

Figure 6-3. Configuration View - Connection Pane

The following table lists the options available in the **Connection** pane.

Table 6-1.	Configuration View - Connection Pane Options
------------	---

Option	Name	Description
✓	Drop-down menu	Lists the previously selected connections and displays the currently selected connection on top. Appears blank if there is no selected connection.
•	New Connection	Lets you add/configure a connection manually to a bareboard application. Refer Adding Connection Manually for more details.
	Edit Connection	Lets you modify an existing connection. The connection could be either automatically selected or manually added.
×	Remove Connection	Removes an existing connection from the list. Select the connection you want to remove and click this button.
	Menu	Allows you to select an option to display the selected connection by IP address, host name or alias.

Table continues on the next page...



Chapter 6 Performance Analysis for B4 Devices

Table 6-1. Configuration View - Connection Pane Options (continued)

Option	Name	Description
		Displays the target processor. This determines what metrics and scenarios will be available to measure.

6.1.2.2 Scenarios Pane

The Scenarios pane lets you define the scenarios that will be measured.

A scenario contains the following:

- Events Hardware occurrences that can be counted to any event in the B4 processor, including the output of other counters in a feedback loop.
- Counters Counters that can be connected to any event in the B4 processor, including the output of other counters in a feedback loop.
- Metrics A mathematical combination of counters (which count events) to provide an additional answer.

Scenarios		
heck Scenarios to be measured. 🖷 X 🎓 🦊		
Name	Description	
🔲 Data Cache Operations	Measures Several Data Cache Operations	
DDR Traffic	DDR 1,2 statistics including read/write cycles and page collision counts	
DDR1 Traffic	DDR1 statistics including read/write cycles and page collision counts	
DDR2 Traffic	DDR2 statistics including read/write cycles and page collision counts	
DDR 1,2 Bandwidth Measured with Ndb	DDRC1,2 Bandwidth Measured with NDB	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Page Miss and Collision Analysis (System-Wide)	DDR statistics including read/write cycles, page collision counts and page miss analysis	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Page Miss and Collision Analysis (Core)	DDR statistics including read/write cycles, page collision counts and page miss analysis	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Page Miss and Collision Analysis (SEC)	DDR statistics including read/write cycles, page collision counts and page miss analysis	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Page Miss and Collision Analysis (FMan)	DDR statistics including read/write cycles, page collision counts and page miss analysis	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Page Miss and Collision Analysis (QMan)	DDR statistics including read/write cycles, page collision counts and page miss analysis	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Page Miss and Collision Analysis (DMA)	DDR statistics including read/write cycles, page collision counts and page miss analysis	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Command Queue Full (System-Wide)	DDR statistics including read/write cycles page collision counts, and command queue full counts	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Command Queue Full (Core)	DDR statistics including read/write cycles page collision counts, and command queue full counts	
DDP 1.2 Traffic with Command Output Full (SEC)	DDP statistics including road/write cycles page collision counts, and command guous full counts	

Figure 6-4. Configuration View - Scenarios Pane

NOTE

For B4 devices, 2 DDR Controllers are supported to measure DDR bandwidth with NDB (NXC Data Beats) counter.



renormance Analysis Perspective

The following table lists the options available in the Scenarios pane.

Option	Name	Description
•	Add a Stock Scenario	Lets you select different stock scenarios. A stock scenario is the standard scenario available on the tools. Refer Selecting Scenarios for more details.
×	Delete a Stock Scenario	Removes the selected scenario from the list.
Û	Move Scenarios Up	Moves scenarios up in the order of execution. This option is only available when multiple scenarios are added. The scenarios run in the order they appear in the Scenarios view. All scenarios are independent of each other.
Ŷ	Move Scenarios Down	Moves scenarios down in the order of execution. This option is only available when multiple scenarios are added. The scenarios run in the order they appear in the Scenarios view. All scenarios are independent of each other.
8	Show/Hide Advanced Options	When clicked to show advanced options, adds the Configure Counters column to the right of the Description column. The Configure Counters column displays the checkboxes against each scenario. If checked, the hardware is configured to measure the selected scenario when the profiling session starts. If unchecked, no hardware configuration happens, that is the previous hardware settings remain active and the current values of the counters are read.

Table 6-2. Configuration View - Scenarios Pane Options

6.1.2.3 Sampling Pane

The **Sampling** pane is used to configure the events sampling or collection settings. The following figure shows an example of Sampling pane.



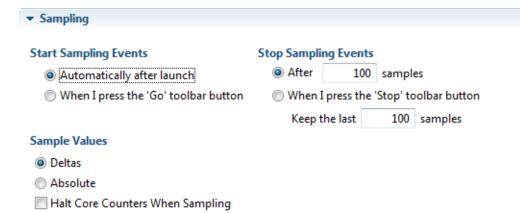


Figure 6-5. Configuration View - Sampling Pane

The table below lists the options available in the **Sampling** pane of the **Configuration** view.

Group	Option	Description
Start Sampling Events		Lets you specify the settings for starting the event collection.
	Automatically after launch	If selected, starts collecting events automatically when Profile button is clicked. This button is used to launch profiling to measure scenarios. For details, refer Running Scenarios.
	When I press the `Go' toolbar button	If selected, waits for you to click the Go button after Profile button is is clicked. The Go button is present in the Performance Analysis Session View.
Stop Sampling Events		Lets you specify the settings for stopping the event collection.
	After <i><number></number></i> samples	Stops event collection or scenario measurement after collecting a specified number of samples.
	When I press the `Stop' toolbar button. Keep the last <i><number></number></i> samples	Stops event collection after you click the Stop button in the Performance Analysis Session View. The number of last collected samples that will be displayed need to be specified in the textbox.
Sample Values		Lets you collect delta or absolute values from the target.

Table 6-3. Options Available in Sampling Pane

6.1.2.4 Filter Core Events pane



The Filter Core Events pane is used to limit the data collection between two addresses.

For example, if you want the branch miss ration event generated only for a specific part of the code.

▼ Filter Core Ev	vents		
Count event	s unconditionally		
Count events if PC is in Address 0Address 1 Range			
Start countin	ng at Address 0, stop at Address 1		
Address 0:	0x0		
Address 1:	0x0		
Filter referen	ce clock event		

Figure 6-6. Configuration view - Filter Core Events pane

The table below lists the options available in the **Filter Core Events** pane of the **Configuration** view.

Table 6-4. Options available in Filter Core Events pane

Option	Description
Count events unconditionally	Collects events without specifying any range in the code.
Count events if PC is in Address 0Address 1 Range	Counts events within a specified address range only.
Start counting at Address 0, stop at Address 1	Starts counting when address 0 is hit and stops at address 1.
Filter reference clock event	Allows you to filter the measurements on reference clock. This option becomes active only when you define a filter using any one of the above options, and if selected, applies that filter to the reference clock measurement.

6.1.2.5 Target Information Pane

The **Target Information** pane allows you to set the clock frequencies and multipliers on the target board.

These frequencies are used to compute complex metrics that imply reporting the number of events to a certain time frame, for example, computing the DDR traffic. The accuracy of the results depends on the correctness of the frequency values you specify.

The default values are displayed in the respective textboxes, you can modify them according to the speed on a particular target board.

Chapter 6 Performance Analysis for B4 Devices



400,000,000	Platform Reference clock (Hz)
1,200,000,000	Reference clock (Hz)
15	System clock to Core cluster 1 clock multiplier. Usually used for the CPU0 to 3 clock select
15	System clock to Core cluster 2 clock multiplier
12	System clock to Core cluster 3 clock multiplier. This is usually used in the FMan and PME clock select
15	System clock to Core cluster 4 clock multiplier
6	System clock to FMan 1 clock multiplier.
5	System clock to FMan 2 clock multiplier.
6.5	System clock to DDR clock multiplier. DDR data rate is twice of this value.
8	System clock to platform clock multiplier.
4	SYS2 PME clock.
100,000,000	System clock (Hz)

Figure 6-7. Configuration View - Target Information Pane

6.1.2.6 Session pane

The **Session** pane lets you select the settings to be applied while running the scenario measurement session.

▼ Session	
Automatically display results	
Stop session on first failure	
Create log file with all target accesses	
Enable CSV write during capture	
CSV output directory:	Browse
Reset counters on launch	

Figure 6-8. Configuration view - Session pane

The table below lists the options available in the **Session** pane of the **Configuration** view.

Option	Description
	If selected, displays the generated data automatically after data measurement or when collection stops.
	If selected, stops collection of data when a failure is detected, for example, the application unable to configure some counters for measurement.

Table 6-5. Options available in Session pane

Table continues on the next page...



Option	Description
Create log file with all target accesses	If selected, creates a log file which might be useful in case of a debug failure. You can view the log file in the Target Access Log tab, which appears (at the bottom of the results screen) after running a collection.
Enable CSV write during capture	If selected, allows you to save the data in CSV output file. You can select the CSV output directory using the Browse button.
Reset counters on launch	If selected, resets counters on the target when launching a new measurement session.

 Table 6-5.
 Options available in Session pane (continued)

6.1.2.7 Realtime Visualization

The **Realtime Visualization** pane allows you to view the real time data of specified number of samples.

The following figure shown an example of Realtime Visualization pane.

▼ Realtime Visualization	
Enable Realtime Data Visualization	
Display size: 300 samples	

Figure 6-9. Configuration View - Realtime Visualization Pane

Check **Enable Realtime Data Visualization** checkbox to edit the number of samples to be displayed.

6.1.3 Performance Analysis Session View

The **Performance Analysis Session** view displays the status of all the events that are being generated when collection starts.

Once an event is generated successfully, the status is shown as **Done**. For pending events, the status is shown as **Running**.



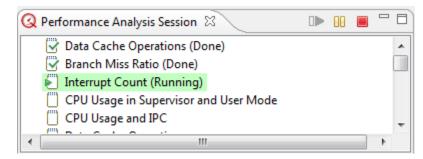


Figure 6-10. Performance Analysis Session View

The buttons available in the **Performance Analysis Session** view are:

• Go - Click this button to start data collection if you have selected the When I press the `Go' toolbar button option in the Sampling Pane, else the data collection starts automatically after pressing the Profile button.

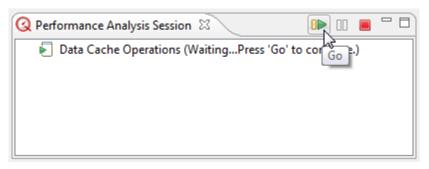


Figure 6-11. Go Button to Start Data Collection

- Pause Click this button to pause data collection.
- Stop Click this button to stop data collection.

6.1.4 Progress View



162

creating New Configuration

The **Progress** view of the **Performance Analysis** perspective displays the progress of the launching configuration.

The progress bar continues as events generate one by one. After complete generation, it displays the status as `No operations to display at this time'.

Hogress 2	¥~-0	The Progress 22	×
Launching Config		No operations to display at this time.	

Figure 6-12. Progress View

6.2 Creating New Configuration

This section explains how to create a new configuration for Performance Analysis.

Perform the following steps to create a new configuration:

- 1. Select **Window > Open Perspective > Other > Performance Analysis** from the CodeWarrior IDE menu bar to open the **Performance Analysis** perspective.
- 2. Select **File > New > Other** to open the **New** wizard.



🧏 New	- • ×
Select a wizard Create a new configuration for measuring target performance.	
<u>W</u> izards:	
type filter text	
 CodeWarrior Bareboard Project Wizard General C/C++ CodeWarrior Performance Analysis Configuration Custom Scenario Custom Scenario Peripheral Configurators Remote System Explorer 	
(<u>Back</u>) <u> Next > Einish </u>	Cancel

Figure 6-13. New Wizard

3. Select **Performance Analysis > Configuration** to open the **New Configuration**

screen. Alternatively, click the *Q* icon from the main menu bar to get the **New Configuration** screen directly.

NP_

connecting to Board

🥦 Create a new o	configuration	- • •
New configura	tion	
Create a new co	nfiguration	
Configuration r	name Config	
Measure		
Bareboard P	erformance events	
Cinux applic	ation performance	
O Use existing	project	
Select project:	Test_B4860	_
Oreate a new	v project	
Project name:	MainProject	
(?)	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel
J		Cancer

Figure 6-14. New Configuration Screen

- 4. Type a name for the configuration in the **Configuration name** textbox.
- 5. Select **Bareboard Performance events** or **Linux application performance** depending upon the requirements.
- 6. Type a name for the project in the **Project name** textbox. This is the project in which your Performance Analysis configuration is defined. You can create the Performance Analysis configuration either in the existing project or in the new project. If you are creating the Performance Analysis project for the first time, the **Use existing project** option is disabled.
- 7. Click Finish.

The Performance Analysis project along with its configuration is created and appears in the **Performance Analysis** view.



6.3 Connecting to Board

You need to select a connection to the board after creating a Performance Analysis project.

You can select a connection to the board by manually configuring the connection.

• Adding Connection Manually

6.3.1 Adding Connection Manually

This section explains the steps required to manually configure the connection with the board.

Follow the steps to manually add a connection to the board:

- ^{1.} Click the **New Connection** icon 🖆 to open the **Add a New Connection** screen.
- 2. Select the processor and connection type in the respective fields.
- 3. Provide hostname or IP address depending on the connection type selected.

connecting to Board

🥦 New Connection	1		×
Add a New Conn	ection		
Set the connection	n properties and press OK.		
Processor:	B4860		-
Connection Type:	Ethernet TAP		•
Hostname/IP	: 10.172.77.199		
Alias (optional):			
			Advanced
	(ОК	Cancel

Figure 6-15. Add a New Connection Screen

- 4. Specify an alias for the connection in the Alias textbox. This field is optional.
- 5. Click **OK** to save the settings.

The connection is set and selected in the **Configuration** view.

Seconfig S		8
Configuration		٦
😢 No Scenarios are selected. Select at least one scenario from the list.		
▼ Connection		4
		Ξ
Ethernet TAP : 10.171.77.199 🔹 🕂 🖌		
Processor: B4860R2 (rev 2.0)		
Status: 😑 available		
Scan Probe		
<	Þ	*
Configuration Notes		

Figure 6-16. Connection Added



NOTE

If the connection displays unknown status, click the **Scan Probe** hyperlink to scan the probe connected to the processor.

6. Click **File > Save** to save your configuration.

6.4 Selecting Scenarios

This section explains the steps required to select and add a scenario to the Performance Analysis configuration.

Perform the following steps to select and add a scenario:

1. Click Add a Scenario in the Scenarios section of the Configuration view.

heck Scenarios to be measured.	Add a Scenario ption	1
Data Cache Operations	Measures Several Data Cache Operations	

Figure 6-17. Add a Scenario

The Add **<Processor> Scenarios** screen appears in which only those scenarios that are applicable to the selected processor are displayed.

2. Select the subsystem that you want to analyze.



Selecting Scenarios

🥦 Scenarios		
Add B4860R2 Scenarios		
Select the Scenarios to be added to the cor	figuration.	
(* = any string, ? = any character)		
Name	Description	
A CPU	Core Related Scenarios	
Utilization		
a 🔽 Cache		
Data Cache Operations	Measures Several Data Cache Operations	
🔽 Data L1 Cache Miss	Measures Data L1 Cache Miss related statistics	
Instruction L1 Cache Miss	Measures Instructions L1 Cache miss related statistics	
Backside L2 Cache Data Mis	Counts L2 Backside Cache Misses per L2 Data Cache Access	=
Backside L2 Cache Instructi	Counts L2 Backside Cache Misses per L2 Instruction Cache Acc	
⊳ I MMU		
Core Complex		
▷ SC3900	SC3900 Core Related Scenarios	
⊿ 🔽 DDR	DDR Related Scenarios	
DDR Traffic	Measures whole system	
DDR 1,2 Traffic with Hitgen	DDR 1,2 statistics including read/write traffic, measured with hi	
DDR 1,2 Q0 Utilization	DDR 1,2 q0 utilization	
CoreNet	CoreNet Coherency Fabric Scenarios	
DPAA QMan	Data Path Scenarios for the Queue Manager	
	Nata Dath Scenarios for the Security Engine	*
	Group Stock Scenarios by: System Componer OK Cance	

Figure 6-18. Add < Processor> Scenarios Screen

3. Click **OK** to add the selected scenarios to the configuration.





▼ Scenarios

Name	Description	
CPU Usage and IPC	Counts percent of total cycles spent in a PMM marked range of c	
Data Cache Operations	Measures Several Data Cache Operations	
Data L1 Cache Miss	Measures Data L1 Cache Miss related statistics	
Instruction L1 Cache Miss	Measures Instructions L1 Cache miss related statistics	
Backside L2 Cache Data Miss	Counts L2 Backside Cache Misses per L2 Data Cache Access	
Backside L2 Cache Instruction Hit Rat	Counts L2 Backside Cache Misses per L2 Instruction Cache Access	
📝 Data MMU TLB4K Reloads, VSP reload	Measures Data TLB4K Reloads, VSP Reloads, and L2 MMU Misses	
Instruction TLB4K Reloads, VSP Reloa	Measures Instruction TLB4K Reloads, VSP Reloads, and L2 MMU	
Data MMU Miss Cycles	Measures Average Stall Cycles per Data MMU Misses and L2 MM	
Data MMU TI R4K Reloads with Data s	Measures Data MMITTER4K reloads and 12 MMIT misses	

Figure 6-19. Scenarios Added to Configuration

4. Click **File > Save** to save your configuration.

You can also modify your configuration settings such as configuring board connection or adding scenarios using the **Profile Configurations** dialog box. The **Profile Configurations** dialog box appears on selecting **Run > Profile Configurations** from the CodeWarrior IDE menu bar.

Select your configuration on left side, specify the required settings, and click **Apply** to save the settings.

	·		
reate, manage, and run configurati			(T)
5elect the Connection that will be used to mea	asure the data.		<u> </u>
C 🗎 🗶 🖃 🎝 🗸	Name: Config		
type filter text	Configuration Common		
Launch Group Of Perf	▼ Connection		
💣 Performance Analysis 💣 Config	Ethernet TAP : 10.171.77.199	• + <i>A</i> ℓ × •	
	Processor: B4860R2 (rev 2.0)		
	Status: 😑 available		
	Scan Probe		
	✓ Scenarios		
	Scenarios		
	Check Scenarios to be measured. 🐥 🗶	↑ ↓	8
	Check Scenarios to be measured. 🖶 🗶 Name	Uescription	
	Name	Description	
	Name Data Cache Operations	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15	^
	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count Interrupt Count2	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23	
lter matched & of & items	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count CPU Usage in Supervisor and User	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23 Mc CPU loading that indicates Supervisor/User Privilege and IPC Me	
lter matched 4 of 4 items	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count Interrupt Count2 CPU Usage and IPC	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23 Mc CPU loading that indicates Supervisor/User Privilege and IPC Me Counts percent of total cycles spent in a PMM marked range of c	
	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count Interrupt Count2 CPU Usage in Supervisor and User CPU Usage and IPC V Data Cache Operations	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23 Mc CPU loading that indicates Supervisor/User Privilege and IPC Me Counts percent of total cycles spent in a PMM marked range of c Measures Several Data Cache Operations	
Iter by Project:	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count Interrupt Count2 CPU Usage in Supervisor and User CPU Usage and IPC Ø Data Cache Operations Data L1 Cache Miss	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23 Mc CPU loading that indicates Supervisor/User Privilege and IPC Me Counts percent of total cycles spent in a PMM marked range of c Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Data L1 Cache Miss related statistics	E
Iter by Project:	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count Interrupt Count2 CPU Usage in Supervisor and User CPU Usage and IPC V Data Cache Operations	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23 Mc CPU loading that indicates Supervisor/User Privilege and IPC Me Counts percent of total cycles spent in a PMM marked range of c Measures Several Data Cache Operations	E
Iter by Project:	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count Interrupt Count2 CPU Usage in Supervisor and User CPU Usage and IPC Ø Data Cache Operations Data L1 Cache Miss	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23 Mc CPU loading that indicates Supervisor/User Privilege and IPC Me Counts percent of total cycles spent in a PMM marked range of c Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Data L1 Cache Miss related statistics	
ter by Project:	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count Interrupt Count2 CPU Usage in Supervisor and User CPU Usage and IPC Ø Data Cache Operations Data L1 Cache Miss	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23 Mc CPU loading that indicates Supervisor/User Privilege and IPC Me Counts percent of total cycles spent in a PMM marked range of c Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Data L1 Cache Miss related statistics	E
Filter matched 4 of 4 items ilter by Project: ƏMainProject	Name Data Cache Operations Branch Miss Ratio Interrupt Count Interrupt Count2 CPU Usage in Supervisor and User CPU Usage and IPC Ø Data Cache Operations Data L1 Cache Miss	Description Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Branch misprediction ratio for any reason Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 0-15 Counts interrupt occurrences, cores 16-23 Mc CPU loading that indicates Supervisor/User Privilege and IPC Me Counts percent of total cycles spent in a PMM marked range of c Measures Several Data Cache Operations Measures Data L1 Cache Miss related statistics	

Figure 6-20. Profile Configuration Dialog Box



6.5 Running Scenarios

This section explains about running the scenerios and veiwing the result in the Performance Analysis view.

To run the selected scenarios, select **Run > Profile** from the CodeWarrior IDE menu bar

to launch profiling. You can also click the **Profile** button in the main toolbar of the CodeWarrior IDE. Alternatively, you can click **Profile** in the **Profile Configurations** dialog box, which appears on selecting **Run > Profile Configurations** from the CodeWarrior IDE menu bar.

le Edit Navigate Search Proj	ect Run	Window Help						
C - E @ A Ø Q	Q - Q	- 🛷 - 🖢	- 4 - 4	⇒ +			📑 💣 Performa	nce
Performance A 🛛 🗖 🗖	Q Perform	nance Analysis Sessior	12	🖷 Progress 😫		×	▽ - E	
🖻 🔄 🏹	🖓 Da	ta Cache Operations (Done)		Launching Confid			
🗁 MainProject	🛛 😨 Bra	nch Miss Ratio (Done)			, 		
🛞 Config		errupt Count (Done)			Launching : 'Data	Cache Operations'	ollecting sample 82.	
📋 0-Data Cache		U Usage in Supervisor		e)				
📋 1-Branch Miss Ratio	CP	U Usage and IPC (Dor	e)	-				
2-Interrupt Count	•		m	4				
3-CPU Usage in Supervise	1-Brand	:h Miss Ratio	2-Interrupt Count	3-CPU Usage in	Super	U Usage and IPC 🛛	»2	
4-CPU Usage and IPC 5-Data Cache			2 Interrupt count	G 5 cr 6 6 sugern		o osuge und in el ou		
J-Data Cacile		Core0	Core1	Core2	Core3	Core4	Core5	
					INSTR_COMPLETED		INSTR_COMPLETED	
		UPMC0	UPMC0	UPMC0	UPMC0	UPMC0	UPMC0	
	Average		1426792.9	1426792.8	1426792.9	1426792.8	1426792.8	
	0	0	1426792.3	1426800.2	1426800.2	1426800.2	1426800.2	
	1	0	1426804.2	1426804.2	1426796.7	1426796.7	1426796.7	_
	2	0	1426798.7	1426790.7	1426798.7	1426798.7	1426798.7	
	3	0	1426797.9	1426801.7	1426797.9	1426801.7	1426797.9	
	4	0	1426797.0	1426789.3	1426797.0	1426789.3	1426797.0	
	5	0	1426798.6	1426806.5	1426798.6	1426798.6	1426798.6	
	6	0	1426794.5	1426794.5	1426794.5	1426794.5	1426794.5	
	7	0	1426801.4	1426801.4	1426801.4	1426808.8	1426801.4	
	8	0	1426811.0	1426802.9	1426811.0	1426802.9	1426811.0	
	9	0	1426791.0	1426797.5	1426791.0	1426791.0	1426791.0	
	10	0	1426792.5	1426792.5	1426792.5	1426799.4	1426792.5	
	11	0	1426792.1	1426792.1	1426792.1	1426784.1	1426792.1	
	12	0	1426795.1	1426795.1	1426795.1	1426801.2	1426795.1	
	13	0	1426799.8	1426799.8	1426799.8	1426799.8	1426799.8	
	1/		1/126002 2	1426706.9	1/106000 0	1/26706.9	1/126002 2	•
	Results G	raphs Configuration	Notes					
\$						Launching Config: (75%)	

Figure 6-21. Profiling/Measurement in Progress

The **Progress View** provides a summary of the operations being carried out. Once the measurements are complete, the results are collected as part of the project and appear in the project folder in the **Performance Analysis** view.



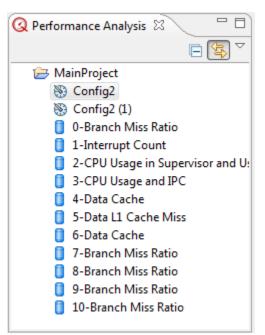


Figure 6-22. Measurement Results

6.6 Viewing Results

You can view the scenario measurement results either in tabular or graphical format.

To view the results, double-click the collections associated with your project in the **Performance Analysis** view. The generated data appears displaying a summary of the metrics and scenarios collected in a tabular format as shown in the following figure.

NOTE

If you have kept the **Automatically display all results** checkbox checked in the **Session** pane of the **Configuration** view, the results will get open automatically while data is collecting.



viewing Results

1 • E G A Ø Q		Window Help ▼ 🔗 ▼ 擾 ▼ 🖗				😭 💣 Performance.	
		ance Analysis Session 🛛		Progress 2	3	× `	
□ 🔄 🏹	Data Cache Operations (Done)						
🗁 MainProject	Branch Miss Ratio (Done)						
🛞 Config		Interrupt Count (Done)					
📋 0-Data Cache		U Usage in Supervisor and	User Mode (Done)				
📋 1-Branch Miss Ratio	CPI	U Usage and IPC (Done)		-			
2-Interrupt Count	•	III		P			
3-CPU Usage in Supervise	7-Instru	ction L1 Cac 🕺 📋 14	4-Core Complex Traf	15-Core Complex Traf	📋 16-Data Line Fill B	u) »14	
4-CPU Usage and IPC 5-Data Cache							
6-Data L1 Cache Miss		Core0	Core1	Core2	Core3	Core4	
7-Instruction L1 Cache M			INSTRUCTION FETCHED				
8-Backside L2 Cache Data		UPMC0	UPMC0	UPMC0	UPMC0	UPMC0	
9-Backside L2 Cache Inst	Average	0	7609553.9	7609554.1	7609553.9	7609554.4	
10-Data MMU TLB4K Relo	0	0	7609480.5	7609511.0	7609480.5	7609541.5	
11-Instruction TLB4K Rel	1	0	7609586.5	7609558.1	7609586.5	7609529.8	
📋 12-Data MMU Miss Cycle	2	0	7609516.1	7609516.1	7609516.1	7609516.1	
📋 13-Data MMU TLB4K Relo	3	0	7609530.0	7609530.0	7609530.0	7609601.0	
🧻 14-Core Complex Traffic	4	0	7609564.9	7609564.9	7609564.9	7609495.2	
📋 15-Core Complex Traffic	5	0	7609621.0	7609621.0	7609621.0	7609621.0	
📋 16-Data Line Fill Buffer (D	6	0	7609517.9	7609535.6	7609517.9	7609588.5	
	7	0	7609493.9	7609511.8	7609493.9	7609493.9	
	8	0	7609574.5	7609538,9	7609574.5	7609538.9	
	9	0	7609598.0	7609598.0	7609598.0	7609622.6	
	10	0	7609520.7	7609553.8	7609553.8	7609487.6	
	10	0	7609599.8	7609565.2	7609565.2	7609565.2	
	11	0	7609611.2	7609503.2	7609503.2	7609503.2	
	12	0	7609562.9	7609562.9	7609562.9	7609562.9	
	15	0	7609502.9	7609502.9	7609502.9	7609502.9	
	•			101010 /0 0	101115 /5 B	160057515 F	

Figure 6-23. Data Collection Results

At the bottom of the table view, there are four tabs:

- **Results** Displays the default view showing the event data generated from the Performance Analysis tool. For details, refer Tabular Format.
- Graphs Displays a graphical view of the data. For details, refer Graphical Format.
- Configuration Displays a summary of the connection to the target.
- **Notes** Allows you to write your own notes corresponding to the data results. The notes that you write get automatically saved which can be viewed later when you open the corresponding data results.
- **Delete** Deletes the selected result.
- **Rename** Lets you rename the selected result.
- Import Lets you import the selected result into another project.
- Export Lets you export results from another project.

6.6.1 Tabular Format



The tabular format of the results generated from the Performance Analysis tool displays the number of samples in rows and the number of events in columns.

There is one event per core generated in each column.

If you want to view event data of a particular column only, you can hide other columns. The columns hidden in the **Results** view are visible in the **Graphs** view.

	Core0 PROC_CYCLES UPMC3	Core0 BRANCHES ETNISHED UF Export t		Core2 ED BRANCHES_FINISHED UPMC0	Core3 BRANCHES_FINISHED UPMC0	Core4 BRANCHES_FINISHED UPMC0	Core5 BRANCHES_FINJ UPMC0
Average	100000000.0	📑 Hide col	umn	475601.8	475601.9	475602.0	475601.9
0	10000000.0	□ [◆] Show al	l columns	475599.2	475599.2	475599.2	475604.4
1	10000000.0	🐼 Auto re	size column	475597.6	475602.7	475602.7	475597.6
2	10000000.0	Rename	column	475602.5	475602.5	475602.5	475602.5
3	10000000.0	0	475600.4	475605.8	475605.8	475605.8	475605.8
4	10000000.0	0	475606.0	475606.0	475600.7	475606.0	475606.0
5	10000000.0	0	475601.7	475601.7	475601.7	475599.2	475601.7
6	10000000.0	0	475596.3	475596.3	475600.9	475600.9	475596.3
7	10000000.0	0	475603.6	475603.6	475598.6	475603.6	475603.6
8	10000000.0	0	475602.9	475602.9	475602.9	475598.6	475602.9
9	10000000.0	0	475605.7	475600.5	475605.7	475605.7	475600.5
10	10000000.0	0	475598.2	475598.2	475598.2	475598.2	475598.2
11	10000000.0	0	475602.6	475607.8	475607.8	475607.8	475607.8
12	10000000.0	0	475599.9	475599.9	475596.4	475596.4	475596.4
13	10000000.0	0	475605.3	475605.3	475605.3	475605.3	475605.3
<							>

Figure 6-24. Data Collection Results in Tabular Form

Right-click a column header to view the various options available:

- **Export to CSV** Allows you to export the selected column into a CSV file. Click this option to open the **Export to CSV** dialog box. Specify the location and name of the file and click **Save**.
- **Hide column** Allows you to hide the selected column. To hide multiple columns, hold the control key and click through the columns.
- Show all columns Displays all columns in the table.
- Auto resize column Resizes all displayed columns according to table width.
- Rename column Allows you to rename the selected column.

6.6.2 Graphical Format



viewing Results

The graphical format allows you to view the graphical representation of the results generated from the Performance Analysis tool.

Click the **Graphs** tab to view the graphical form of the collected data.

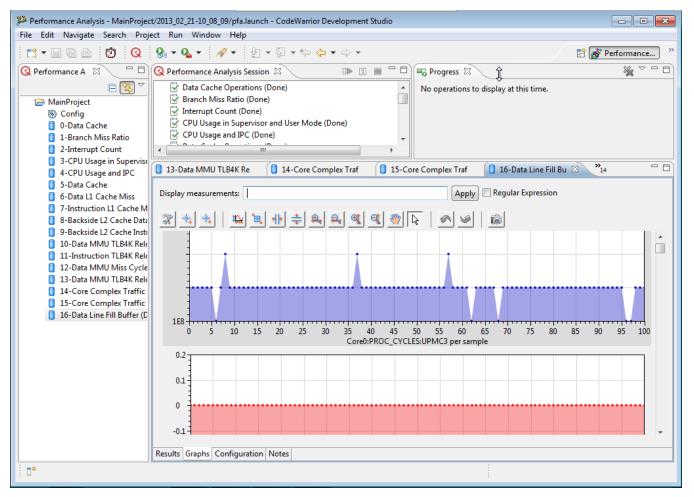


Figure 6-25. Data Collection Results in Graphical Format

A graph is generated for each event per core. You can use the scroll bar to view all the generated graphs for a particular collection. You can perform various tasks on the graphs, such as auto scaling, zooming-in/out, and panning. The table below lists the description of each option available on the graph.

Table 6-6.	Options Available in Graphical Format of Collected Results
------------	--

Option	Name	Description
	Display Measurements	Allows you to specify strings to filter graphs according to their titles. For example, to display graphs with title BTB_MISS_RATIO (of Branch Miss Ratio event), specify the string BTB_MISS_RATIO in the text box, and click Apply . Only the graphs with

Table continues on the next page...



Table 6-6. Options Available in Graphical Format of Collected Results (continued)

Option	Name	Description
		BTB_MISS_RATIO as title will be displayed. If you want a specific string to be matched, uncheck the Regular Expression checkbox. If you want to match a particular string, anchor the string with * on both sides. For example, *core6* (with Regular Expressions unchecked) will display all results corresponding to <i>core6</i> only. If you want to match a single character, anchor it with ? on both sides. For example, ?z?.
**	Configure Settings	Allows you to configure the settings of a selected graph. Click to display the Configure Graph Settings dialog box, and specify the graph settings (such as title color, legend, title font), axes settings (such as title, color, grid format), and traces settings (such as name, trace type, color, line width).
*+	Add Annotation	Allows you to add annotations to a selected graph. Click to display the Add Annotation dialog box and specify the settings according to requirements.
**	Remove Annotation	Lets you remove the added annotations from a selected graph.
14 <u>1</u>	Perform Auto scale	Lets you adjust the x-axis and y-axis according to the range of the data in the selected graph.
ΈL.	Rubberband Zoom	Lets you select a rectangular area in the graph to zoom in.
41	Horizontal Zoom	Lets you specify the exact range horizontally in the graph to zoom in.
<u>+</u>	Vertical Zoom	Lets you specify the exact range vertically in the graph to zoom in.
D	Zoom In Horizontally	Zooms in horizontally in the area you clicked.
e .	Zoom Out Horizontally	Zooms out horizontally in the area you clicked.
र्व	Zoom In Vertically	Zooms in vertically in the area you clicked.
đ	Zoom Out Vertically	Zooms out vertically in the area you clicked.
*	Panning	Lets you move the selected graph to view a specific area of the graph.
	Undo Panning	Lets you undo the panning action on the graph.
9	Redo Panning	Lets you redo the panning action on the graph.

Table continues on the next page ...



Table 6-6. Options Available in Graphical Format of Collected Results (continued)

Option	Name	Description
to .	•	Allows you to capture image of the selected graphs in the PNG format.

6.7 Custom scenarios

The Performance Analysis tool allows you to select predefined analysis configurations called Stock Scenarios.

A stock scenario configures events that are to be measured and predefined metrics to be calculated on the collected data.

As you become more familiar with the system that you are measuring, the ability to create you own scenarios becomes crucial. The Performance Analysis tool lets you create a custom scenario in order to minutely narrow or extend the analysis.

This topic contains the following sub-topics.

- Defining custom scenarios
- Editing custom scenarios

6.7.1 Defining custom scenarios

This section explains the steps to define a custom scenerios.

Perform the following steps to define a custom scenerio.

- 1. Choose **File > New > Other** to open the **New** wizard.
- 2. Choose **Performance Analysis > Custom Scenario** and click **Next**.

The New Custom Scenario screen appears.

- 3. Specify the **Processor**, **Name**, and **Description** for the scenario in the respective fields.
- 4. Click **Next** and select an existing scenario to be used as a starting point. By default, scenarios are grouped by system component; you can choose to group the scenarios by measurement type using the **Group By** pop-up menu.
- 5. Click **Finish** to complete the creation of a custom scenario.



The New wizard closes.

6.7.2 Editing custom scenarios

After defining a custom scenario using the **New** wizard, a node appears for **Custom Scenarios** in the **Performance Analysis** view. Expand this node and select the custom scenario. Double-click the scenario to open the **Custom Scenario Editor**. The **Custom Scenario Editor** allows you to modify the custom scenarios that you have defined according to your requirements.

You can add events, counters and metrics to the custom scenario using Custom Scenario Editor.

To modify a custom scenario, use the following tabs of the Custom Scenario Editor.

- Overview
- Events
- Metrics
- Initialization
- Reports

6.7.2.1 Overview

The **Overview** tab of the **Custom Scenario Editor** provides a brief summary of the scenario you are editing.

It replicates the information that was entered during the creation of the custom scenario. You can edit the processor to be used for the scenario, provide an alias name to the scenario, or modify the description of the custom scenario using the respective fields.

Custom Sc	enario Editor
	e the scenario
Processor:	B4860 -
Alias:	B4Scenario
	Scenario for measuring core events
Description:	

Figure 6-26. Custom Scenario Editor - Overview tab

6.7.2.2 Events

The **Events** tab of the **Custom Scenario Editor** lists all of the device's components that have events available for configuration, in the **Available Events** pane.

There can be hundred of these events, so to make it easier to locate an event of interest, this tab provides a search text box where you can enter a search string. For example, in the figure below, as the word *thread* is entered, the tool has displayed all events that include the word *thread* in their description.

Once you locate an event of interest, select it and click the **Add** button. The selected event will be added to the list of **Selected Events** pane on the right side. The Performance Analysis tool automatically handles the allocation of the event to a given counter and manages the available counters as well. As soon as all counters have been assigned, any other events listed will be grayed out. If you try to add an event from the grayed out list, the tool displays an error message indicating that there are no more counters available to assign.



Chapter 6 Performance Analysis for B4 Devices

Istom Scenario Editor Choose the events that will	be measured							
ailable Events:				Selected Events:				
hread		<u>a</u>		type filter text				
Event	Id	Description 🔺		Event		Counter	Id	Description
Core0		E		⊿ Core0				
ExtendedLoadStoreE				▲ LoadStoreDCach	neDlfbEver			
CYCLES_THREAD	Com:274	Cycles threa		INTER-THRE	AD_DOUE	UPMC0	Com:253	Number of inter-th
LoadStoreDCacheDlf				LOAD_THRE	AD_MISS_	UPMC1	Com:225	Number of times t
INTER-THREAD_I	Com:253	Number of i						
INTERTHREAD_S	Com:226	Number of t						
LOAD_THREAD_N	Com:225	Number of t	Add ->					
SharedL2Events								
L2_DATA_ACCES	Com:470	Number of 1	Remove <-					
L2_DATA_MISSES	Com:472	Number of t						
L2_DEMAND_AC	Com:467	Number of 1						
L2_HITS_PER_THI	Com:465	Number of 1						
L2_INSTRUCTION	Com:469	Number of 1						
L2_INSTRUCTION	Com:471	Number of t						
L2_MISSES_PER_T	Com:466	Number of 1						
L2_STORE_ALLOC	Com:468	Number of 1						
ThreadEvents		T						

Figure 6-27. Custom Scenario Editor - Events tab

6.7.2.3 Metrics

The **Metrics** tab of the **Custom Scenario Editor** lets you define (optionally) metrics (mathematical operations) of the measured events.

The Metrics tab provides a toolbar, which allows you:

- Add a metric
- Edit an existing metric that is selected in the table
- Remove an existing metric that is selected in the table



Cusiom scenarios

Custom Scenario Editor Optionally define metr	ics to calculate based or	measured events	
+ - / ×			
Metric Name	Expression	Qualifier	
BIU_MASTER_DATA_SID	(Core0/IacDacEvent	Core0	
BRANCHES_FINISHED_P	(Core0/IacDacEvent	Core0	
CORE_COMPLEX_DATA	(Core0/BiuInterface	Core0	

Figure 6-28. Custom Scenario Editor - Metrics tab

To add a metric to a custom scenario, click the **Add Metric** button in the toolbar to open the **New Metric** dialog. The **Add Metric** button provides a pop-up menu containing two options: **Add New Metric** and **Add Stock Metrics**.

🥦 New Met	tric	×
Define the	emetric	
Specify the	e Metric Name and Expression. Qualifier is optional.	
Name:	CoreEventMetric	
Expression:	Core0/BranchPredictionAndExecutionEvents/BRANCHES_FINISH	Events Constants Operators
Qualifier:		
?	ОК	Cancel

Figure 6-29. Add new metric



Specify the **Name**, **Expression**, and **Qualifier** for the metric using the respective fields. The **Expression** represents a combination of event names and mathematical operands. The **Events** button allows you to select the necessary events for a metric. You can also select a constant to be used within the metric expression using the **Constants** button. As metrics are operations on events, you will also need to choose an appropriate operator. Click the **Operators** button to view the list of C language operator supported on the metric expressions. Click **OK** to complete the definition of the metric. The **Qualifier** represents a tag or a label. It helps to define filters based on an attribute/property.

Click the **Add Stock Metrics** option to open the **Stock Metrics** dialog, which allows you to select a metric from a list of predefined metrics to be added to a custom scenario. You can add a stock metric by selecting the checkbox corresponding to the metric. To enable a stock metric, right-click it and choose the **Add Events to Enable Metric** option.

Some of the metrics in the **Stock Metrics** dialog are disabled due to missing events. The Performance Analysis tool automatically handles the allocation of the event to a given counter and manages the available counters as well. As soon as all counters have been assigned, any other events listed will be grayed out. If you try to add an event from the grayed out list, the tool displays an error message indicating that there are no more counters available to assign.

6.7.2.4 Initialization

Use the **Initialization** tab in situations where you may require advanced target initialization beyond the configuration that enables the event-counter pairs.

The **Initialization** tab of the **Custom Scenario Editor** allows you to enter a python code or specify a python script directly. Select the **Enter Python Code** option to directly write the python code in the available text editor. Select the **Specify Python Script File** option to search the workspace or file system for previously saved python scripts.

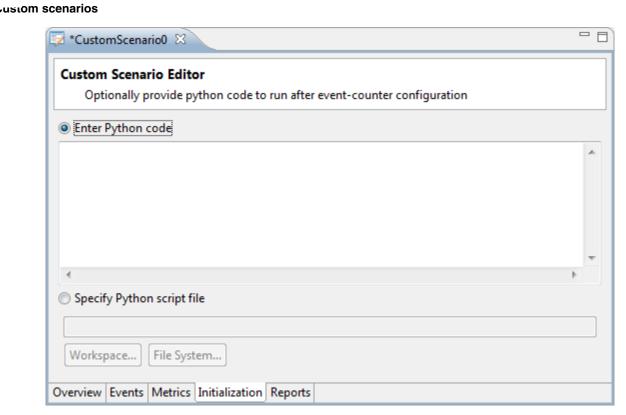


Figure 6-30. Custom Scenario Editor - Initialization tab

6.7.2.5 Reports

The **Reports** tab of the **Custom Scenario Editor** displays the reports of the event and metric measurements that you have added to the custom scenario.



Chapter 6 Performance Analysis for B4 Devices

Define reports for sh	owing collection results					
	🕂 🕂 Measurements 🕂 🗙 🕆	· ①				
able Results	Name	Description				
Graph Results Summary	Core0:INTER-THREAD_D	Number of inter-thread double-word bank collisions				
	Core0:LOAD_THREAD_M.	Number of times that this threads load hits a line that				
	Core0:BIU_MASTER_DAT	Master data-side transaction starts (Number of D-sid				
	Core0:IAC1S_DETECTED:	. Every valid IAC1 detection				
	Core0:BRANCHES_FINIS	Includes all branch instructions Every valid IAC1 detection				
	Core0:IAC1S_DETECTED:					
	BIU_MASTER_DATA_SID	(Core0/IacDacEvents/IAC1S_DETECTED)/(Core0/BiuIn				
	CORE_COMPLEX_DATA	(Core0/BiuInterfaceUsage/BIU_MASTER_DATA_SIDE				
	BRANCHES_FINISHED_P	(Core0/IacDacEvents/IAC1S_DETECTED)/(Core0/Bran				

Figure 6-31. Custom Scenario Editor - Reports tab

The toolbar next to the **Reports** pane provides the following buttons.

- New Report Click to open the New Report dialog and create a new report. Specify the report Type, Name, and Description in the respective fields. Select the Automatically add new events and metrics checkbox to automatically include in the report the new measurements that you add to the custom scenario.
- Edit Report Click to open the Edit Report dialog to modify the selected report.
- Delete Report Click to delete the selected report.
- Move Report Up Click to move the selected report up in the list.
- Move Report Down Click to move the selected report down in the list.

The toolbar next to the **Measurements** pane provides the following buttons.

- Add Measurement Click to open the Add Measurement dialog. This dialog lets you select the events and metrics that you want to add to the report. This dialog displays only those events and metrics that have not been added yet to the report.
- Remove Measurement Click to delete the selected measurement.
- Move Measurement Up Click to move the selected measurement up in the list.
- Move Measurement Down Click to move the selected measurement down in the list.



184



Chapter 7 Launching Scripts

The Profiling and Analysis tools help you launch scripts written in Python language. These scripts allow you to collect and export trace data automatically using remote launch. This feature is integrated with CodeWarrior IDE scripting. The scripts are launched in remote launch using the Jython console. The remote launch feature of CodeWarrior allows launch configurations to be executed remotely. For more details on API of remote launch, refer to the Remote Launch API Appendix.

In this chapter:

- Run Sample Python Script
- Collect Trace Using Jython

7.1 Run Sample Python Script

The steps in this topic demonstrate the procedure of running a sample Python script from Jython console, that is running the script that you might have written for collecting trace data.

Perform the following steps:

- 1. Create a new B4860 project with the name remote-launch.
- 2. Replace the source code of b4860_main.c with your own code.
- 3. Save and build your project.
- 4. Update the project name, launch config name and start/stop tracepoints line numbers in the TestHwTracepointsProgTrace.py script according to your project that is created, TestHwTracepointsProgTrace.py file is located at: <CW installation directory>\eclipse \plugins\com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting_*\remote\scripting_sa_sc.
- 5. Select Window > Show View > Other > Debug > Remote Launch to open the Remote Launch view.



Conect Trace Using Jython

6. Click the **Enable Remote Launch** button displayed on the top right of the view to enable remote launching.

The color of the button changes to red.

- 7. Select Window > Show View > Other > Debug > Jython Consoles to open the Jython Consoles view.
- 8. Open the **View** menu in the **Jython Consoles** view, and select the **New Interpreter** option.

🥦 Input Name	X
New Interpreter Name	
Interpret	
	OK Cancel



The Input Name dialog box appears.

- 9. Specify a name for the new interpreter and click **OK**.
- 10. In the Jython console command prompt (">>>"), input code in Python syntax. You may access any classes in your test scripts, for example, TestHwTracepointsProgTrace.py, by inputting the following commands in the Jython command prompt: >>> from

scripting_sa_sc import TestHwTracepointsProgTrace>>>
RemoteLaunchUtils.executeLaunchScript(TestHwTracepointsProgTrace())

NOTE

The advantage of using Jython is that besides Python modules, it can also access Java modules in the similar manner.

This is how you run a sample Python script from Jython console.

7.2 Collect Trace Using Jython

This section demonstrates the procedure of launching configuration and collecting both manual and automatic trace on the B4860 target.



To collect trace using remote launch through Jython console, perform the following steps.

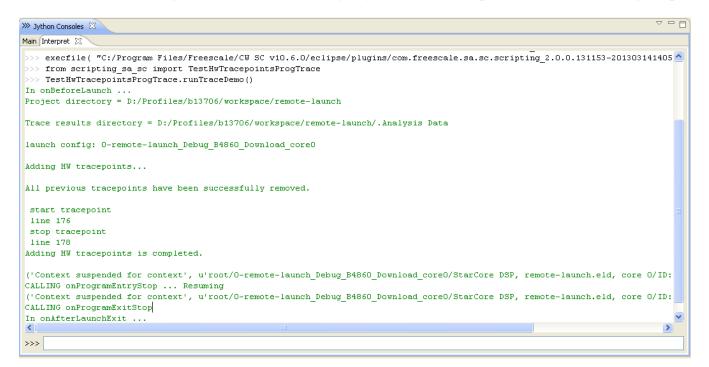


Figure 7-2. Running Commands at Jython Command Prompt for Collecting Trace

The trace collection starts and the **Software Analysis** view appears with the trace results. Open the **Software Analysis** view and check the collected results.

							shi 🖓
Trace	Timeline	Critical Code	Performance	Call Tree	Log	Counter Points	Last Modified
							2013.03.20 11:14:13 AM
							2013.03.21 11:35:23 AM
)							
Trace	Timeline	Critical Code	() Performance	Call Tree	🗐 Log	Counterpoints	2013.03.21 11:35:23 AM
							2013.03.20 09:52:05 AM

Figure 7-3. Software Analysis View Containing Trace Results Collected Using Remote Launch

Click **Trace** and check the collected results.



conect Trace Using Jython

		Ig_B4860_Download_core0 🛛					
	ace - O-rer note-laun	note-launch_Debug_B4860_Downloa ch	d_core0 -		14 A	Þ ÞI 🕀 🖉	0
Off	Event S	Description	Call/Branch Source Target		Туре	Timesta	
9-1	SoC	Device id = 0x0192001d (B4)			Info	0	
11-1	core_0	Debug status = 0x0. Core entered in Execution state. Source is PCU.			Info	0	
13-1	core_0	Function main, address = 0x400025e0.	main		Linear	136	
16-1	core_0	Call from main to func1. Source address = 0x400025f4. Target address = 0x400020a0.	main	func1	Function Call	409	
16-2	core_0	Call from func1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400020ec. Target address = 0x40002140.	func1	computeStage1	Function Call	409	
19-1	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400021a2. Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,205	
19-2	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400021a2. Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,205	
19-3	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400021a2. Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,205	
19-4	core_0	Branch from computeStage1 to computeStage1. Source address = 0x400021a2. Target address = 0x40002172.	computeStage1	computeStage1	Branch	1,205	
19-5	core_0	Return from computeStage1 to func1. Source address = 0x400021c0. Target address = 0x400020f0.	computeStage1	func1	Function Return	1,205	

Figure 7-4. Trace Results Collected Using Remote Launch

NOTE

The sample scripts used for collecting continuous and automatic trace on the B4860 targets are located at: <CW

Installation Directory>\eclipse\plugins

\com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting_*\remote\scripting_sa_sc.

This is how you collect trace using the Jython console.



Chapter 8 Remote Launch API

This appendix documents following classes and interface for the remote launch API.

Classes

- com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisActions
- com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig
- com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisErrors
- com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisFactory
- com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisResults
- com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScAnalysisConfig
- com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisActions
- com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisConfig
- com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScSimAnalysisConfig
- com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::TracePoint

Interface

• com.freescale.sa.scripting.IAnalysisConfigFactory

8.1 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisActions

Refer below.

8.1.1 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisActions** class.

Following public members are available:

AnalysisActions



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisActions

- startTrace
- stopTrace

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.1.1.1 AnalysisActions

Constructor.

com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisActions.AnalysisActions(AnalysisConfig config)

Parameters

config

The AnalysisConfig-inherited instance, which carries the information needed to identify the running launch.

8.1.1.2 startTrace

Start trace collection.

synchronized void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisActions.startTrace()

8.1.1.3 stopTrace

Stop trace collection.

synchronized void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisActions.stopTrace()

8.1.2 Public Static Member Functions

List the public static member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisActions** class.

Following public static members are available:



- startTrace
- stopTrace

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.1.2.1 startTrace

Starts trace collection.

This method is intended for a static use, where an analysis configuration is not available.

static synchronized void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisActions.startTrace(String launchConfigName)

Parameters

launchConfigName

The name of the running launch configuration, on which the action is triggered.

8.1.2.2 stopTrace

Stop trace collection.

This method is intended for a static use, where an analysis configuration is not available.

static synchronized void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisActions.stopTrace(String launchConfigName)

Parameters

launchConfigName

The name of the running launch configuration, on which the action is triggered.

8.2 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig

Refer below.

8.2.1 Protected Member Functions



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig

Lists the protected member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig** class.

Following protected members are available:

- AnalysisConfig
- setProject
- load
- save
- getWorkingCopy
- getLaunchConfiguration

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.2.1.1 AnalysisConfig

com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.AnalysisConfig(String projectName)

8.2.1.2 setProject

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.setProject(ILaunchConfiguration
launchConfig)

8.2.1.3 load

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.load()

8.2.1.4 save

Saves current configuration.

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.save()

8.2.1.5 getWorkingCopy



Get the working copy of the active launch configuration.

ILaunchConfigurationWorkingCopy
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.getWorkingCopy()

Returns

The current launch configuration working copy.

8.2.1.6 getLaunchConfiguration

ILaunchConfiguration com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.getLaunchConfiguration()

8.2.2 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig** class.

Following public member functions are available:

- getOutputFolder
- addSrcLineTracePoint
- addAddressTracePoint
- removeTracePoint
- getTracePoints
- setIgnoreAllTracePoints
- getIgnoreAllTracePoints
- removeAllTracePoints
- removeLineCounterpoint
- removeAddrCounterpoint
- setLineCounterpointEnabled
- setAddrCounterpointEnabled
- getAttribute
- setAttribute

8.2.2.1 getOutputFolder

Returns the SA output folder attribute.



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig

String com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.getOutputFolder()

Returns

The output folder path.

8.2.2.2 addSrcLineTracePoint

Adds a tracepoint identified by a source file and a line number to a project.

TracePoint com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.addSrcLineTracePoint(String sourceFilePath, int lineNo, TracePoint.Action action, TracePoint.Type type)

Parameters

sourceFilePath

Path towards source file of tracepoint.

lineNo

Line Number of tracepoint.

action

Action of tracepoint, see for possible values. TracePoint.Action

type

Type of tracepoint, see for possible values. TracePoint.Action

Returns

Return the resulted . TracePoint

8.2.2.3 addAddressTracePoint

Adds an tracepoint idenfified by an address to a project.

TracePoint com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.addAddressTracePoint(String sourceFilePath, String address, TracePoint.Action action, TracePoint.Type type, int lineNo)

Parameters

sourceFilePath

Path towards source file where marker for tracepoint should be displayed. Set it to empty string and no marker will be displayed for this tracepoint in source file.



address

Address of tracepoint.

action

Action of tracepoint, see for possible values. TracePoint.Action

type

Type of tracepoint, see for possible values. TracePoint.Action

lineNo

Line number from source file where marker for tracepoint should be displayed. Set it to 0 and no marker will be displayed for this tracepoint in source file.

coreException

Returns

Return the resulted . TracePoint

8.2.2.4 removeTracePoint

Remove tp tracepoint from the current project.

int com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.removeTracePoint(TracePoint tp)

Parameters

tp

Tracepoint to be removed.

Returns

AnalysisErrors.STATUS_OK if the operation was successful, or AnalysisErrors.STATUS_ERROR if it fails.

8.2.2.5 getTracePoints

Get all tracepoints from the current project.

Vector com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.getTracePoints()

Returns



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig

All tracepoints from the current project

8.2.2.6 setIgnoreAllTracePoints

Set all tracepoints to be ignored or not.

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.setIgnoreAllTracePoints(boolean ignoreAll)

Parameters

ignoreAll

True for ignore all tracepoints, false otherwise.

8.2.2.7 getIgnoreAllTracePoints

Get ignore all tracepoints status.

boolean com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.getIgnoreAllTracePoints()

Returns

True if all tracepoints are currently ignored, false otherwise.

8.2.2.8 removeAllTracePoints

Remove all tracepoints from the current project.

int com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.removeAllTracePoints()

Returns

AnalysisErrors.STATUS_OK if the operation was successful, or AnalysisErrors.STATUS_ERROR if it fails.

8.2.2.9 removeLineCounterpoint

Remove a counterpoint from a C source file line number.



void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.removeLineCounterpoint(int lineNumber, String sourceFilePath)

Parameters

lineNumber

The line number the counterpoint to be added to.

```
sourceFilePath
```

The path to the source file, where the counterpoint will be added.

CoreException

8.2.2.10 removeAddrCounterpoint

Remove an address counterpoint.

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.removeAddrCounterpoint(String hexAddr)

Parameters

hexAddr

The hex address at which this counterpoint is set.

CoreException

8.2.2.11 setLineCounterpointEnabled

Enable or disable a line counterpoint.

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.setLineCounterpointEnabled(int lineNumber, String sourceFilePath, boolean enabled)

Parameters

lineNumber

The line number the counterpoint needs to be set up at.

sourceFilePath

The path to the C source file.

enabled



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig

Set counterpoint enabled or disabled.

CoreException

8.2.2.12 setAddrCounterpointEnabled

Enable or disable an address counterpoint.

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.setAddrCounterpointEnabled(boolean
enabled, String hexAddr)

Parameters

enabled

Set counterpoint enabled or disabled.

hexAddr

The HEX address the counterpoint needs to be set up at.

CoreException

8.2.2.13 getAttribute

Get the value of a SA general configuration attribute.

Object com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.getAttribute(Object attributeType)

Parameters

attributeType

The attribute from which the value will be retrieved. The attributes are exposed by the AnalysisConfigAttributes enum.

Returns

The specific attribute value.

8.2.2.14 setAttribute

Set one of the SA general config attributes.



void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.setAttribute(ObjectattributeType, Object arg)

Parameters

attributeType

One of the AnalysisConfigAttributes enum attributes (SET_AUTO_TRACE_COLLECTION).

arg

The value the attribute will take.

8.2.3 Public Static Member Functions

Lists the public static member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisConfig** cl;ass.

Following public static member functions are available:

removeAllTracepointsByType

8.2.3.1 removeAllTracepointsByType

Remove all tracepoints of the same kind.

```
static void
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisConfig.removeAllTracepointsByType(TracePoint.Type
tpType)
```

Parameters

tpType

Tracepoint type.

CoreException

8.3 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisErrors

Refer below.



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisFactory

8.3.1 Public Static Member Functions

Lists the public static member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisErrors** class.

Following public static member functions are available:

• log

8.3.1.1 log

Log error.

static void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisErrors.log(Throwable e)

Parameters

е

A throwable object.

8.4 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisFactory

Refer below.

8.4.1 Public Static Member Functions

Lists the public static member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisFactory** class.

Following public static members are available:

- getAnalysisConfig
- getAnalysisConfigFromLaunch
- getAnalysisResults
- getAnalysisResults



- getAnalysisResults
- getAnalysisResults

8.4.1.1 getAnalysisConfig

Get which configures the SA configuration attributes. AnalysisConfig

static AnalysisConfig
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisFactory.getAnalysisConfig(String projectName)

Parameters

projectName

The project name.

Returns

An object. AnalysisConfig

8.4.1.2 getAnalysisConfigFromLaunch

Get which configures the SA configuration attributes. AnalysisConfig

This method has a more focused use case, where the user has more than one launch configuration and he needs to specifically select one for the launch script.

```
static AnalysisConfig
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisFactory.getAnalysisConfigFromLaunch(String
launchConfigName)
```

Parameters

launchConfigName

The launch configuration name, as it is described only by the base name without the file's extension.

Returns

An object. AnalysisConfig

8.4.1.3 getAnalysisResults



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisFactory

Get which helps in exporting trace information. AnalysisResults

```
static AnalysisResults
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisFactory.getAnalysisResults(String projectName, int
timeout)
```

Parameters

projectName

The name of the project.

timeout

Maximum allowed time for the results to become available.

Returns

An instance. AnalysisResults

8.4.1.4 getAnalysisResults

Get which helps in exporting trace information. AnalysisResults

This method returns an AnalysisResult instance with a default 10 second wait for results availability.

```
static AnalysisResults
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisFactory.getAnalysisResults(String projectName)
```

Parameters

projectName

The name of the project.

Returns

An instance. AnalysisResults

8.4.1.5 getAnalysisResults

Get which helps in exporting trace information. AnalysisResults

static AnalysisResults
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisFactory.getAnalysisResults(String projectName, String
baseFileName, int timeout)



Parameters

projectName

The name of the project.

baseFileName

Base name, without extension, of the result set

timeout

Base name, without extension, of the result set

Returns

An instance. AnalysisResults

8.4.1.6 getAnalysisResults

Get which helps in exporting trace information. AnalysisResults

This method returns an AnalysisResult instance with a default 10 second wait for results availability.

```
static AnalysisResults
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisFactory.getAnalysisResults(String projectName, String
baseFileName)
```

Parameters

projectName

The name of the project.

baseFileName

Base name, without extension, of the result set

Returns

An instance. AnalysisResults

8.5 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisResults

Refer below.



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisResults

8.5.1 Protected Member Functions

Lists the protected member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisResults** class.

Following protected members are available:

- AnalysisResults
- AnalysisResults
- exportTraceData

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.5.1.1 AnalysisResults

com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisResults.AnalysisResults(String projectName, String baseName, int timeoutSeconds)

Parameters

projectName

The name of the current project.

baseName

Base name, without extension, of the result set

stimeoutSeconds

Maximum allowed time for the results to become available, in seconds.

8.5.1.2 AnalysisResults

Overloaded constructor which uses the default waiting time for the target file (i.e.config file) file.

com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisResults.AnalysisResults(String projectName, String baseFileName)

Parameters



projectName

The name of the current project.

baseName

Base name, without extension, of the result set

8.5.1.3 exportTraceData

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisResults.exportTraceData(String filePath)

8.5.2 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisResults** class.

Following public members are available:

- getTraceRecordsNo
- exportResults
- exportFunctionResults

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.5.2.1 getTraceRecordsNo

long com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisResults.getTraceRecordsNo()

8.5.2.2 exportResults

Export to a data format one of the available data types.

The data types that can be exported with this method can take only one argument.

com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisResults.exportResults(ExportDataType dataType, String
filePath)

Parameters



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisResults

dataType

the data type as one of the attributes from ExportDataType enum.

filePath

the path to the desired .csv output file.

8.5.2.3 exportFunctionResults

Export to a data format one of the available data types.

The data types that can be exported with this method should take two arguments.

```
com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisResults.exportFunctionResults(ExportDataType
dataType, String filePath, Object arg)
```

Parameters

dataType

the data type as one of the attributes from ExportDataType enum.

filePath

the path to the desired .csv output file.

arg

Defines the SHOW_CODE_TYPE for the CRITICAL_CODE_HTML attribute or the name of the analysed C function (one of the source file's functions) for CRITICAL_CODE_FUNCTION_CSV and HIERARCHICAL_FUNCTION_CSV.

8.5.3 Public Static Member Functions

Lists the public static member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::AnalysisResults** class.

Following public ststic members are available:

logMessages

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:



8.5.3.1 logMessages

Method used for temporary logging.

Afterwards, the logging will be done by the RemoteLaunch API.

static void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.AnalysisResults.logMessages(String message)

Parameters

message

The message to be logged.

8.6 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::ScAnalysisConfig

Refer below.

8.6.1 Protected Member Functions

Lists the protected member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScAnalysisConfig** class.

Following protected members are available:

- ScAnalysisConfig
- ScAnalysisConfig

8.6.1.1 ScAnalysisConfig

com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScAnalysisConfig.ScAnalysisConfig(ILaunchConfiguration
launchConfig)

8.6.1.2 ScAnalysisConfig



```
com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScAnalysisConfig
```

```
com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScAnalysisConfig.ScAnalysisConfig(St
ring projectName)
```

8.6.2 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScAnalysisConfig** class.

Following public members are available:

- getAttribute
- setAttribute

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.6.2.1 getAttribute

Get the value of a specific SA StarCore configuration attribute.

Object com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScAnalysisConfig.getAttribute(Object attributeType)

Parameters

attributeType

The attribute from which the value will be retrieved. The list of attributes are exposed by the ScAnalysisConfigAttributes enum.

Returns

The specific attribute value or null in case of attribute not found.

8.6.2.2 setAttribute

Set one of the SA StarCore general config attributes.

```
void
com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScAnalysisConfig.setAttribute(Object attributeType, Object
arg)
```

Parameters

attributeType



One of the AnalysisConfigAttributes enum attributes.

arg

The value the attribute will take.

8.7 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisActions

Refer below.

8.7.1 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisActions** class.

Following public member functions are available:

- ScHwAnalysisActions
- uploadTrace

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.7.1.1 ScHwAnalysisActions

It enables user defined events trace.

```
com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisActions.ScHwAnalysisActions(AnalysisConfig
config)
```

8.7.1.2 uploadTrace

Trigger trace upload.

This should be triggered only in attach mode or user code, when a suspend is hit, after tracing was enabled.

synchronized void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisActions.uploadTrace()



8.7.2 Public Static Member Functions

Lists the public static member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisActions** class.

Following public static members are available:

• uploadTrace

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.7.2.1 uploadTrace

This method is intended for a static use, where an analysis configuration is not available. This should be triggered only in attach mode or user code, when a suspend is hit, after tracing was enabled.

static synchronized void
com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisActions.uploadTrace(String launchConfigName)

Parameters

launchConfigName

The name of the running launch configuration, on which the action is triggered.

8.8 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisConfig

Refer below.

8.8.1 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisConfig** class.

Following public member functions are available:

• ScHwAnalysisConfig



- ScHwAnalysisConfig
- setAttribute
- getAttribute

8.8.1.1 ScHwAnalysisConfig

com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.ScHwAnalysisConfig(ILaunchConfiguration
launchConfig)

8.8.1.2 ScHwAnalysisConfig

com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.ScHwAnalysisConfig(String projectName)

8.8.1.3 setAttribute

Set one of the SA StarCore hardware config attributes. If called from python interpreter, there's no need to mention the enum name (e.g.

ScHwAnalysisConfigAttributes.USER_CODE, just USER_CODE). The enum objects are automatically added as they are to the namespace of the running project, via a config.py file, found in com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting/remote.

void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.setAttribute(Object attributeType,
Object arg)

Parameters

attributeType

One of the ScHwAnalysisConfigAttributes enum attributes (TRACE_SCENARIO, OWNERSHIP_TRACE, USER_DEFINED_EVENTS, TRACE_BUFFER_START_ADDRESS, DATA_ADDR_TRACE, PROBE_BUFFER_SIZE, TRIAD_A_EVENT, TRIAD_B_EVENT, TRACE_COLLECTION_MODE, USER_CODE, DDR_BUFFER_START_ADDRESS, DDR_BUFFER_SIZE, SET_LCF_SETTINGS_FROM_FILE, BANDWIDTH, COLLECTION_PORT_TYPE).

Parameters

arg



```
com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisConfig
```

The value the attribute will take. In case, the attribute to be set is ambigous, consult com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting/remote/config.py, where the scripting namespace is set. There can be found possible values for multiple-choice arguments(e.g. setTriadAEvent(..) or setTraceCollectionMode(..)).

8.8.1.4 getAttribute

Get the value of a specific SA StarCore hardware config attribute. If called from python interpreter, there's no need to mention the enum name (e.g.

ScHwAnalysisConfigAttributes.USER_CODE, just USER_CODE). The enum objects are automatically added as they are to the namespace of the running project, via a config.py file, found in com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting/remote.

Object com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.getAttribute (Object attributeType)

Parameters

attributeType

One of the ScHwAnalysisConfigAttributes enum attributes (TRACE_SCENARIO, OWNERSHIP_TRACE, USER_DEFINED_EVENTS, TRACE_BUFFER_START_ADDRESS, DATA_ADDR_TRACE, PROBE_BUFFER_SIZE, TRIAD_A_EVENT, TRIAD_B_EVENT, TRACE_COLLECTION_MODE, USER_CODE, DDR_BUFFER_START_ADDRESS, DDR_BUFFER_SIZE, SET_LCF_SETTINGS_FROM_FILE, BANDWIDTH, COLLECTION_PORT_TYPE).

Returns

the specific attribute value.

8.8.2 Protected Member Functions

Lists the protected member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisConfig** class.

Following protected members are available:

- setUserDefinedEventsTrace
- isUserDefinedEventsTrace
- setOwnershipTrace



- isOwnershipTrace
- setTraceScenario
- getTraceScenario
- load

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.8.2.1 setUserDefinedEventsTrace

It enables user defined events trace.

void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.setUserDefinedEventsTrace(boolean
userDefinedEvents)

Parameters

userDefinedEvents

Option to enable or not user defined events trace.

8.8.2.2 isUserDefinedEventsTrace

It returns the enable state of user defined events trace.

boolean com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.isUserDefinedEventsTrace()

8.8.2.3 setOwnershipTrace

It enables ownership trace.

void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.setOwnershipTrace(boolean ownershipTrace)

Parameters

ownershipTrace

Option to enable or not ownership trace.



com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScHwAnalysisConfig

8.8.2.4 isOwnershipTrace

It returns the enable state of ownership trace.

boolean com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.isOwnershipTrace()

8.8.2.5 setTraceScenario

It sets the trace scenario by index.

void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.setTraceScenario(TraceScenarioCode
scenarioCode)

Parameters

scenarioCode

The TraceScenarioCode used to identify the trace scenario. It is based on one of the scenario codes provided by the com.freescale.sa.sc.launch.ui# ScHwTargetSettingsManager# TraceScenarioCode enum. The members of this enum are: PROFILING_CACHE_EVENTS, PROFILING_DATA_TRACE, PROFILING_CLOCK_CYCLES, PROFILING_ADVANCED, PROGRAM_TRACE, COVERAGE, NONE

8.8.2.6 getTraceScenario

It gets index of trace scenario set as default.

TraceScenarioCode com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.getTraceScenario()

Returns

The trace scenario based on one of the scenario codes provided by the com.freescale.sa.sc.launch.ui# ScHwTargetSettingsManager# TraceScenarioCode enum. The members of this enum are: PROFILING_CACHE_EVENTS, PROFILING_DATA_TRACE, PROFILING_CLOCK_CYCLES, PROFILING_ADVANCED, PROGRAM_TRACE, COVERAGE, NONE

8.8.2.7 load



Loads configuration using a launch config.

Creates a trace config file in the process (if required).

void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScHwAnalysisConfig.load(ILaunchConfiguration
launchConfig)

Parameters

launchConfig

name of the launch configuration.

CoreException

8.9 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::ScSimAnalysisConfig

Refer below.

8.9.1 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::sc:ipting::api::ScSimAnalysisConfig** class.

Following public members are available:

- ScSimAnalysisConfig
- ScSimAnalysisConfig
- setAttribute
- getAttribute

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.9.1.1 ScSimAnalysisConfig

com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.ScSimAnalysisConfig(ILaunchConfiguratio
n launchConfig)

8.9.1.2 ScSimAnalysisConfig



com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScSimAnalysisConfig

com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.ScSimAnalysisConfig(String projectName)

8.9.1.3 setAttribute

Set one of the SA StarCore simulator config attributes.

void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.setAttribute(Object
attributeType, Object arg)

Parameters

attributeType

One of the ScSimAnalysisConfigAttributes enum attributes (COM_PORT_NUMBER, LOGGING, OUTPUT_FOLDER).

arg

The value the attribute will take.

8.9.1.4 getAttribute

Get the value of a specific SA StarCore simulator config attribute.

Object com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.getAttribute(Object attributeType)

Parameters

attributeType

The attribute from which the value will be retrieved.

Returns

the specific attribute value.

8.9.2 Protected Member Functions

Lists the protected member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::sc::scripting::api::ScSimAnalysisConfig** class.

Following protected members are available:



- load
- setCommPortNumber
- getCommPortNumber
- setOutputFolder
- enableLogging
- isLoggingEnabled

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.9.2.1 load

Loads configuration using a launch config.

Creates a trace config file in the process (if required).

```
void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.load(ILaunchConfiguration
launchConfig)
```

Parameters

launchConfig

name of the launch configuration.

CoreException

8.9.2.2 setCommPortNumber

Sets the communication port.

```
void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.setCommPortNumber(int
commPortNumber)
```

Parameters

commPortNumber

8.9.2.3 getCommPortNumber

int com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.getCommPortNumber()

Returns



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::TracePoint

The stored communication port number

8.9.2.4 setOutputFolder

Sets the results output folder.

void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.setOutputFolder(String
outputFolder)

Parameters

outputFolder

the path to the new results folder

8.9.2.5 enableLogging

Enables logging.

```
void com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.enableLogging(boolean enableLog)
```

Parameters

enableLog

Enable/disable logging.

8.9.2.6 isLoggingEnabled

Returns the current state of logging state.

boolean com.freescale.sa.sc.scripting.api.ScSimAnalysisConfig.isLoggingEnabled()

Returns

true/false based on logging state.

8.10 com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::TracePoint

Refer below.



8.10.1 Protected Member Functions

Lists the protected member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::TracePoint** class.

Following protected members are available:

- TracePoint
- getITracepoint

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:

8.10.1.1 TracePoint

com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.TracePoint(ITracepoint _tp)

8.10.1.2 getITracepoint

ITracepoint com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.getITracepoint()

8.10.2 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::TracePoint** class.

Following public members are available:

- setEnabled
- getEnabled
- getAction
- getType
- getAddress
- getFileName
- getLineNumber

Comprehensive description of each of the above listed functions is as follows:



com::freescale::sa::scripting::api::TracePoint

8.10.2.1 setEnabled

Set enable state of the tracepoint.

void com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.setEnabled(boolean en)

Parameters

en

Enable if true, disable if false.

8.10.2.2 getEnabled

Get enable state of the tracepoint.

boolean com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.getEnabled()

Returns

True if tracepoint is enabled, false otherwise.

8.10.2.3 getAction

Action com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.getAction()

Returns

The Action associated with the Tracepoint.

8.10.2.4 getType

Type com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.getType()

Returns

The Type of the tracepoint.



8.10.2.5 getAddress

Get address of tracepoint.

String com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.getAddress()

Returns

The address of the tracepoint.

8.10.2.6 getFileName

Get source file name of the tracepoint.

String com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.getFileName()

Returns

The source file name for the tracepoint.

8.10.2.7 getLineNumber

Get line number of tracepoint.

int com.freescale.sa.scripting.api.TracePoint.getLineNumber()

Returns

The line number of the tracepoint.

8.11 com.freescale.sa.scripting.IAnalysisConfigFactory

Refer below.

8.11.1 Public Member Functions

Lists the public member functions of the **com.freescale.sa.scripting.IAnalysisConfigFactory** interface.



com.freescale.sa.scripting.IAnalysisConfigFactory

Following public static member functions are available:

- createAnalysisConfigFromArchive
- createAnalysisConfigFromLaunch

8.11.1.1 createAnalysisConfigFromArchive

Creates an AnalysisConfig object from a trace config file.

```
AnalysisConfig
com.freescale.sa.scripting.IAnalysisConfigFactory.createAnalysisConfigFromArchive(String
configPath)
```

Parameters

configPath

The path of the configuration file archive.

Returns

An object. AnalysisConfig

8.11.1.2 createAnalysisConfigFromLaunch

Creates an AnalysisConfig object for a launch config name. May create a trace config file in the process (if needed).

AnalysisConfig com.freescale.sa.scripting.IAnalysisConfigFactory.createAnalysisConfigFromLaunch(String launchConfigName)

Parameters

launchConfigName

The launch configuration name.

Returns

An object. AnalysisConfig

Index

Α

About CodeWarrior Interface 15 About Data Collection 17 About this Guide 13 Accompanying Documentation 14 addAddressTracePoint 194 Adding Connection Manually 165 Add or Remove Function 62 Add or Remove Group 62 addSrcLineTracePoint 194 Add Stock Metrics 181 AnalysisActions 190 AnalysisConfig 192 AnalysisResults 204

С

Call Tree Data 18 Call Tree View 87 Change Color 62 Change Trace Configuration 93 Collecting Data 21 Collecting Multicore Trace Data 114 Collecting Trace 46 Collect Trace Using Jython 186 Configuration View 153 Configuring Launcher 33 Configuring Time Unit and Time Format 58 Connecting to Board 165 Connection Pane 154 Counterpoints 18 Count events if PC is in Address 0.. Address 1 Range 158 Count events unconditionally 158 createAnalysisConfigFromArchive 222 createAnalysisConfigFromLaunch 222 Create an Attach Launch Configuration 89, 93 Creating New Configuration 162 Creating New Project 22 Critical Code Data 18 Critical Code View 85 Custom Scenario Editor Events Tab 178 Initialization Tab 181 Metrics Tab 179 Overview Tab 177 Reports Tab 182 Custom scenarios 176

D

Debugging Multicore Project 110

Defining custom scenarios 176 Disassembly View 135

Ε

Edit Address Range of Function 62 Editor Area 136 enableLogging 218 Enabling and Disabling the Counterpoints 150 Enabling and Disabling the Tracepoints 138 Enabling Aurora 95 Exclude Symbols from Statistics 80 Executing Aurora Training Script 95 Export Critical Code Data 69 exportFunctionResults 206 Exporting Trace Data 57 exportResults 205 exportTraceData 205

F

Filter Core Events pane 157 Filter reference clock event 158

G

getAction 220 getAddress 221 getAnalysisConfig 201 getAnalysisConfigFromLaunch 201 getAnalysisResults 201-203 getAttribute 198, 208, 212, 216 getCommPortNumber 217 getEnabled 220 getFileName 221 getIgnoreAllTracePoints 196 getITracepoint 219 getLaunchConfiguration 193 getLineNumber 221 getOutputFolder 193 Getting Started 15 getTracePoints 195 getTraceRecordsNo 205 getTraceScenario 214 getType 220 getWorkingCopy 192 Graphical Format 173

Η

Hardware Profiling 27, 38



I

Importing multicore trace data Importing Offline SC3900 Trace with Hardware Trace Configuration Inline Functions Introduction Investigate Crash isLoggingEnabled isOwnershipTrace isUserDefinedEventsTrace

L

Launching Scripts 185 Limitation of hardware tracepoints 138 load 192, 214, 217 log 200 logMessages 207

Μ

Merge Groups or Functions 64 Modifying Hardware Tracepoint Configuration 134 Multicore hardware tracepoints 140 Multicore Tracing 109

0

On Application Crash Investigation 88 On Changing Trace Configuration 92

Ρ

Performance Analysis for B4 Devices 151 Performance Analysis Perspective 151 Performance Analysis Session View 160 Performance Analysis View 152 Performance Data 18 Performance View 86 Preparing Aurora Interface for Collecting Aurora Nexus Trace 95 Process for Collecting Data 21 Progress View 161 Protected Member Functions 191, 204, 207, 212, 216, 219 Public Member Functions 189, 193, 205, 208-210, 215.219.221 Public Static Member Functions 190, 199, 200, 206, 210

R

Realtime Visualization *160* Release Notes *13* removeAddrCounterpoint *197* removeAllTracePoints 196 removeAllTracepointsByType 199 removeLineCounterpoint 196 removeTracePoint 195 Running Scenarios 170 Run Sample Python Script 185

S

Sampling Pane 156 save 192 ScAnalysisConfig 207 Scenarios Pane 155 ScHwAnalysisActions 209 ScHwAnalysisConfig 211 ScSimAnalysisConfig 215 Selecting Scenarios 167 Session pane 159 setAddrCounterpointEnabled 198 setAttribute 198, 208, 211, 216 setCommPortNumber 217 Set cores 140 setEnabled 220 setIgnoreAllTracePoints 196 setLineCounterpointEnabled 197 setOutputFolder 218 setOwnershipTrace 213 setProject 192 Setting Counterpoints 143 Setting Start and Stop Tracepoints 125 Setting Tracepoints 125 setTraceScenario 214 setUserDefinedEventsTrace 213 Simulator 126 Simulator Profiling 22, 33 Software Analysis View 80 Start counting at Address 0, stop at Address 1 158 startTrace 190, 191 stopTrace 190, 191

Т

Tabular Format 172 Target Access Log 160 Target Hardware 130 Target Information Pane 158 Timeline Data 17 Trace commander view 120 Trace Data 17 Trace on Attach 88 TracePoint 219

U

uploadTrace 209, 210 Upload Trace 90 Using Hardware 48



Using Simulator 47

V

Viewing Call Tree Data 76 Viewing Counterpoints 77, 80 Viewing Counterpoints in Analysispoints 149 Viewing Critical Code Data 65, 80 Viewing Data 49 Viewing Data Generated by Hardware 77 Viewing Data Generated by Simulator 50 Viewing Interrupts 93 Viewing multicore trace data 114 Viewing Performance Data 72, 80 Viewing Results 171 Viewing Timeline Data 59, 79 Viewing Trace Data 50, 78 Viewing Tracepoints in Analysispoints 135





How to Reach Us:

Home Page: freescale.com

Web Support: freescale.com/support Information in this document is provided solely to enable system and software implementers to use Freescale products. There are no express or implied copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits based on the information in this document. Freescale reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein.

Freescale makes no warranty, representation, or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Freescale assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters that may be provided in Freescale data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications, and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "typicals," must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. Freescale does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Freescale sells products pursuant to standard terms and conditions of sale, which can be found at the following address: freescale.com/SalesTermsandConditions.

Freescale, the Freescale logo, CodeWarrior, QorlQ, StarCore are trademarks of Freescale Semiconductor, Inc., Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. QorlQ Qonverge is a trademark of Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. The Power Architecture and Power.org word marks and the Power and Power.org logos and related marks are trademarks and service marks licensed by Power.org.

© 2008–2015 Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.

Document Number CWSCSWAUG Revision 10.9.0, 11/2015

